



# **DE MONTFORT UNIVERSITY**

---

**LEICESTER**

# DMU AWARDED GOLD IN 2017 TEACHING EXCELLENCE FRAMEWORK















# CONTENTS

<b>Welcome to DMU</b>	04–05
<b>Teaching</b>	06–11
<b>Leicester</b>	12–15
<b>Campus</b>	16–19
<b>Accommodation</b>	20–21
<b>#DMUglobal</b>	22–23
<b>Student experience</b>	24–29
<b>Supporting you</b>	30–35
<b>Fees and funding</b>	36–37
<b>Entry criteria</b>	38–39
<b>How to apply</b>	40–41
<b>English language</b>	42–43
<b>Visa advice</b>	44–45
<b>DMU International College</b>	46–47

## Courses

■ Allied Health Sciences	48
■ Applied Social Sciences	58
■ Art, Design and Architecture	76
■ Business and Management	100
■ Computer Sciences and Mathematics	126
■ Creative Technologies and Media	144
■ Engineering	160
■ Fashion and Textiles	170
■ Humanities	184
■ International Relations and Politics	194
■ Law	204
■ Music	214
■ Nursing	222
■ Performance and Arts Management	228
■ The Leicester School of Pharmacy	236
<b>Index</b>	244
<b>Legal information</b>	250



# WELCOME TO DMU

**At De Montfort University Leicester (DMU), we have put everything in place to help you build the skills and confidence you need to make your mark in a challenging world.**



At De Montfort University Leicester (DMU), we offer our many international students a welcoming and high-quality teaching environment, where they can expand their knowledge, enjoy exiting new experiences and increase their appeal to employers.

DMU continues to build a strong reputation based on proven academic quality, a clear focus on careers, and on a global outlook. We earned the Gold award in the Teaching Excellence Framework, or TEF, the only UK Government-endorsed measure of teaching quality in higher education. Gold is the highest ranking possible and this success underlines DMU's academic excellence and growing reputation. For you, that means being part of an institution delivering consistently outstanding teaching and learning, and named the best in the UK for helping students find highly skilled work or further study\*.

We are proud to consider ourselves a globally focused university, with staff and students from more than 140 nations. Every DMU student has opportunities to connect with people in Leicester and around the world through our experience programmes #DMUglobal, DMU Square Mile India and #DMUlocal. They can

support your studies, expand your horizons and shape the skills and attitudes employers value. They also make memories, make a difference and are a lot of fun. All of this helps explain why DMU is now more popular than ever.

DMU works closely with the United Nations in support of its 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) which support a more peaceful, fair and sustainable planet by 2030. In recognition of the lead that we have taken in this area, DMU has been made a 'global hub' for SDG 16, which promotes 'peace, justice and strong institutions'. We are proud to be the first university in the world to receive such an honour.

Our newly transformed campus provides our students with the 21st-century learning community they deserve. It is a brilliant mix of exciting buildings with outstanding facilities and industry-standard equipment, offers venues in which to meet and eat, and has many relaxing green spaces. We have made it a great place in which to learn and live, just like our home city of Leicester, one of the UK's most diverse, happiest and best cities for work and life.

We have every confidence in your future, and you should too. You can go on and make a difference. We can help you do so.

**Professor Dominic Shellard**  
Vice-Chancellor







# Teaching Excellence Framework



# TEACHING WITH REAL IMPACT

DMU achieved Gold – the highest possible standard – in the Teaching Excellence Framework (TEF), the only UK Government-endorsed measure of teaching quality in UK higher education. It recognises the outstanding teaching and learning on offer at DMU and the positive impact that has on students.

This Gold award recognises a range of strengths for which DMU has become well-known: teaching excellence, an outstanding student experience, high student employability, a wide range of volunteering opportunities, a determination to widen participation in higher education, and an unwavering commitment to improving student achievement.

The TEF is a Government initiative to recognise excellence in learning and teaching. For the first time, a Government-backed guide rewards and recognises the enormous value that universities can bring to the lives of their students through excellent teaching, outstanding experiences and great employment opportunities.

In making the gold award to DMU, the TEF panel highlighted the following factors:

- ✓ The way employability is embedded in the curriculum in every faculty
- ✓ The significant contribution DMU Square Mile makes to the social and economic development of Leicester
- ✓ The way that real-world research feeds into students' learning
- ✓ The support for students throughout their time at DMU
- ✓ The outstanding personalised provision for all our students
- ✓ The outstanding student support on offer
- ✓ The excellent physical and digital resources that enhance learning, retention and employability
- ✓ A culture that encourages, recognises and rewards excellent teaching

 [dmu.ac.uk/TEF](https://dmu.ac.uk/TEF)





# **LIFE-CHANGING RESEARCH**



Research is a huge influence on DMU life. It shows what we're thinking and doing, and how we are helping to meet some of the biggest global challenges. More than 60 per cent of our research is of international quality, nearly a fifth internationally leading, and we have a record of excellence on real-world improvements in health and wellbeing, infrastructure, creativity, economic growth, business and civil society – challenges affecting everyone.

We have internationally acknowledged research groups in cybersecurity, transport, energy, water, advanced manufacturing and creative industries. Research is crucial to industry, developing tech and the skilled workers of the future.

 [dmu.ac.uk/research](https://dmu.ac.uk/research)

DMU research aims to challenge conventional thinking and find new knowledge to transform our society for the better.

Our commitment to research is integral to our aim to develop our students as critical thinkers. This was recognised in the assessment received by the university as part of its gold award in the Teaching Excellence Framework (TEF) which highlighted research that “fed into the curriculum through a focus on application to real-world settings and research-led work placements”.

### **DMU research includes:**

Gabriel Egan, DMU's Professor of Shakespeare Studies, researching widely to find the actual locations of many of the theatres where some of Shakespeare's plays were first performed.

Dr Katie Laird looking at how the superbug C. difficile survives in hospital bedsheets through industrial laundering and the ability for bacteria to withstand low temperature laundering.

DMU's Cinema and Television History (CATH), which has influenced policy and played a key role in preserving our cinematic and cultural heritage through running film festivals and exhibitions and working with arts organisations, archives and professional bodies.

Dr Sangeeta Tanna and Dr Graham Lawson inventing a way of testing active ingredients which is quicker, cheaper and easier to perform than standard analysis as part of efforts to tackle a growing market in counterfeit medicines.





# CREATIVITY AT DMU

Creativity is a real focus of all that we do at DMU. We've been teaching art and design at DMU since 1890, and we encourage and aim to apply true creativity across as many areas of DMU life as we can. It's in the design of our buildings, our work in the community, our social media coverage, how we stage graduations, and our courses.

The exciting work across all of our courses translates passion into graduate-level skills by combining interests with practice, theory, academic insight, brilliant facilities and industry understanding.



[dmu.ac.uk/creativity](https://dmu.ac.uk/creativity)





- Fusing African and Western culture in her menswear collection (pictured) has earned Fashion Design graduate Abisola Akanni plaudits at both Graduate Fashion Week and Africa Fashion Week London. Her distinctive designs have since gone on to appear around the globe, in places as diverse as Hong Kong and Dubai.
- Law graduate Coleen Mensa landed a top training contract with "big four" law firm EY Law after using Twitter, Instagram and vlogs to raise her profile and become a social media star. Earlier this year she shared the secrets of her success with the Guardian.
- Striking designs – and strong sustainability credentials – saw Architecture graduate Christopher Christophi, who works as an associate at Perkins+Will's London studio, named one of the industry's rising stars by the British Council for Offices (BCO).
- Beautifully designed stationery and gifts for key cultural festivals, holidays and special occasions earned Design Management and Entrepreneurship graduate Zakera Kali Haq a prestigious national award at the UK's leading gift and home exhibition.
- Former hair stylist Alex Smeaton is living out his dream working in Germany – he came to DMU to make a radical change of career and, after graduating in Animation, is now at Studio Soi in Ludwigsburg, supporting the team responsible for the Cartoon Network's The Amazing World of Gumball.
- Stylised artwork inspired by Japanese pop culture has landed Game Art graduate Blair Armitage her dream job with the studio behind one of the most-played computer games in the world – she now works as a 3D character artist at Riot Games in Los Angeles, the developers of internationally-acclaimed League of Legends.



# LEICESTER, A CITY IN THE HEART OF THE UK

DMU is located in the city of Leicester, in the centre of England, and is well-served by transport links. High-speed trains connect to London in an hour, while major cities like Nottingham and Birmingham are close by and can be accessed by train, bus or coach.

Leicester is less than half an hour from East Midlands Airport, and Birmingham, Luton and London Stansted are all within easy reach. There are also good transport links with London Heathrow and London Gatwick airports.







# LEICESTER, MULTICULTURAL AND WELCOMING





As a city-centre university, DMU's campus is less than 5 minutes' walk from the middle of Leicester. With 2000 years of history, the city has a dynamic mix of beautiful historic buildings and modern and creative architecture, and provides a wealth of activities for students to enjoy including shopping, sport, music, theatre, film and comedy.

Leicester's £350 million Highcross mall houses a number of big brands, and The Lanes - Leicester's historic shopping streets, offer plenty of small boutiques, cafes and restaurants. Film-lovers, artists and performers can visit Leicester's Cultural Quarter and attend a show at the Curve or Haymarket Theatre, see a film at Phoenix cinema, visit a gallery or attend a craft workshop at the Leicester Creative Business Depot.

If you fancy a break from the city-centre, head to a nearby leafy park such as Castle Gardens, which sits alongside the canal and backs on to our Leicester Castle Business School, or venture further afield and take a trip to Bradgate Park to see the historic ruins and watch the wild deer.

Leicester is also a famous sporting centre, home to Leicester City Football Club, ten-time rugby union champions Leicester Tigers and leading national basketball side Leicester Riders (all partners of DMU), as well as Leicestershire County Cricket Club.





# **A CAMPUS DESIGNED FOR THE 21<sup>ST</sup> CENTURY**





We have invested £136 million shaping our campus into what we believe is one of the finest in the country. The stunning centrepiece of our newly transformed campus is the award-winning Vijay Patel Building, which houses our art and design courses in a space as creative as the students who study there. Across campus we offer laboratories, studios, suites and study spaces with industry-standard equipment that allow you to develop the skills you need now, so you can shape your future.

Our inspired spaces include the newly-refurbished Campus Centre, home of the De Montfort Students' Union, our striking Hugh Aston building for business and law and our magnificent 19th-century Hawthorn building for health and life sciences.

We have also spent £4.2 million restoring Leicester Castle – located right on the edge of our campus – giving new life to this historic gem and making it the base of our Leicester Castle Business School.

There are many fine places to eat and drink, including The Food Village, a light, spacious environment where students can order fresh pizza from our pizza oven, pasta dishes, sandwiches, fish and chips, curries, barbecued meats – in fact, food from all over the world. The Riverside Café, specialising in vegetarian and vegan cuisine, sits on the bank of the River Soar, with stunning views along the water.

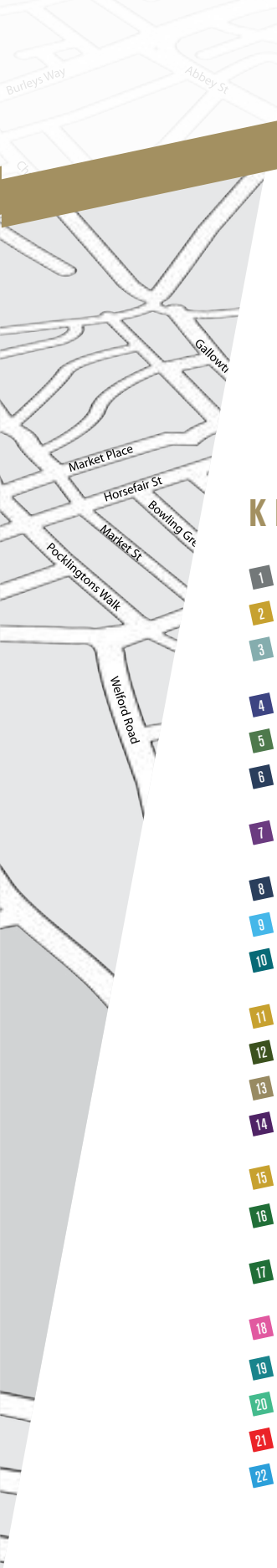
Campus also hosts a Subway, Newarke Café and a Campus Centre coffee shop serving Starbucks hot drinks.





# CAMPUS MAP





## KEY

- 1 Art Factory**
- 2 Bede Hall** (hall of residence)
- 3 Bede Island** (Technology, Leicester Media School)
- 4 Campus Centre Building**
- 5 Chantry Building**
- 6 Clephan Building and Courtyard Studios** (Arts, Design and Humanities; Technology)
- 7 Edith Murphy House** (Health and Life Sciences)
- 8 Eric Wood Building and Learning Zone**
- 9 Estates Development Building**
- 10 Estates Services Building, including Security Office**
- 11 Filbert Village** (private hall of residence)
- 12 Food Village**
- 13 Forensic Science Facility**
- 14 Gateway House** (Technology, Student Gateway)
- 15 The Glassworks** (private hall of residence)
- 16 Hawthorn Building** (Health and Life Sciences)
- 17 Heritage Centre** (based within Hawthorn Building)
- 18 Heritage House**
- 19 Hugh Aston Building** (Business and Law)
- 20 Innovation Centre**
- 21 John Whitehead Building**
- 22 Kimberlin Library**
- 23 Leicester Castle Business School**
- 24 Liberty Court** (private hall of residence)
- 25 Liberty Park** (private hall of residence)
- 26 Main campus car park**
- 27 Mill Studios**
- 28 Newarke Point** (private hall of residence)
- 29 New Wharf** (hall of residence)
- 30 PACE Building** (Performance Arts Centre for Excellence, Arts, Design and Humanities)
- 31 Portland Building**
- 32 Queen's Building** (Technology, School of Engineering and Sustainable Development and Leicester Media School)
- 33 The Grange** (private hall of residence)
- 34 The Greenhouse and Accommodation Office**
- 35 The Philip Tasker Building** (Leicester International Pathway College)
- 36 The Queen Elizabeth II Diamond Jubilee Leisure Centre**
- 37 The Venue@DMU**
- 38 Trinity House**
- 39 Vijay Patel Building** (Arts, Design and Humanities, The Confucius Institute, The Centre for English Language)
- 40 Waterway Gardens** (hall of residence)
- 41 Watershed Centre**
- 42 The Magazine Gateway**
- 43 Pedestrianised area**



A man with glasses and a red sweater is sitting on a wooden desk, reading a book. He is looking out a window with colorful patterned curtains. The room is bright and modern, with a shelf holding a large letter 'R' and some books. An orange chair is in the foreground.

# STUDENT ACCOMMODATION

University is the start of an adventure that can take you anywhere - but you need a space you can come back to and call home. That's why we guarantee all international students accommodation if you accept your offer before our summer deadline.

We have 9 halls of residence available to international students, all close to campus and the city centre, and all self-catered and fully furnished, with shared kitchens, laundry facilities and internet access.

They've got on-site or on-call security, on-site managers, and CCTV or electronic door entry. Weekly prices vary depending on the accommodation you choose, and DMU halls of residence are signed up to national student accommodation codes. Once you have accepted your offer to study at DMU, you will receive an email with log in instructions allowing you to book your accommodation online.



[dmu.ac.uk/internationalaccommodation](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalaccommodation)





# WIDEN YOUR WORLD WITH #DMUglobal

## #DMUglobal

#DMUglobal is our international experience programme that offers students the chance to broaden their horizons, develop a global outlook and improve their ability to communicate across cultures through spending time studying, working and volunteering overseas.

Since its launch, more than 9,000 students have travelled overseas with #DMUglobal, visiting more than 60 countries. We offer students hundreds of opportunities every year, focusing on short-term academic-led trips aligned to their programmes of study, with 97 per cent of them feeling that these international trips enhanced their studies.

On our largest-ever overseas opportunity, more than 1,000 students and staff travelled to New York to apply their learning in a global context and see how the great city works and lives. Similar mass trips have seen 700 students spend a week in Berlin on one of the biggest-ever European visits carried out by a UK university and 350 students go to Hong Kong on an opportunity linked to the UK Government's GREAT Festival of Innovation.

All eligible students who travel with #DMUglobal receive a bursary, helping to make it more affordable.



[dmuglobal.com](https://dmuglobal.com)





### **SAURABH KHEDKAR, BUSINESS STUDENT ON AN ACADEMIC-LED TRIP TO BERLIN**

"One of my best experiences at DMU was travelling to Berlin. Not only did I get to explore a great European city and learn more about its rich culture, but I was given the opportunity to take part in a range of activities that I wouldn't normally be able to do such as visiting the British Embassy with the Vice Chancellor to learn more about the importance of international education.

The experiences I have had on this trip have helped me develop as a person and understand more about the world we live in."

DMU is a truly global university and through #DMUglobal we have more than 70 exchange partnerships with universities worldwide, which can give our students the chance to go for a year in Europe, North America or Asia. Living and studying in another country you will discover a new culture, learn or improve foreign language skills and experience a different educational environment, which is also a great way to expand your subject knowledge.

You could also complete a work placement overseas as part of your degree with #DMUglobal, which will give you the chance to understand how business works in a global context while developing new skills that can help you stand out in today's competitive graduate job market. Employers tell us how much they value graduates with international awareness and the ability to cooperate and communicate across cultures.

Beyond your studies, there is also a range of exciting extra-curricular international opportunities that students can participate in during holiday periods, including summer schools, internships and volunteering.

In particular, our students can support DMU Square Mile India, whose work helps transform the lives of some of the poorest communities in Gujarat. Our students regularly travel to India, working with communities on projects that enable them to put their degree studies into practice – whether that is delivering English classes, providing free hearing screenings, teaching dance and drama, developing ways that technology could improve life for families or much more.

On campus, you can learn a variety of languages including French, German, Spanish, and Mandarin, providing you with vital skills that go far beyond language-specific careers and can be the first step in helping you to explore a whole new world of opportunities, while developing an appreciation of a new culture. Furthermore, there is the opportunity to train to teach English as a foreign language, offering you an internationally recognised qualification which opens doors to teach worldwide.



# VOLUNTEER IN THE COMMUNITY

## #DMUlocal

DMU's commitment to serve the public good means that our students are supported and encouraged to work in partnerships with local communities on hundreds of projects, as part of #DMUlocal.

#DMUlocal is an opportunity for our student volunteers to make a real difference to the lives of thousands of people in and around our home city, Leicester.

Our students have been involved in more than 150 community projects in Leicester, including:

- Training as Community Champions, working alongside Diabetes UK to help raise awareness of diabetes
- Offering free IT and science classes in libraries
- Running arts classes for senior citizens
- Working with the NHS to raise health awareness
- Supporting conservation and helping primary school children learn about maths
- Providing free hearing tests, sports coaching and first aid classes
- Supporting local business enterprises with innovative ideas

Being part of #DMUlocal is a chance to gain extra-curricular experience and learn new knowledge and skills.

 [dmu.ac.uk/dmulocal](https://dmu.ac.uk/dmulocal)





# Diabetes

CARE. CONNECT. CAMPAIGN.

The leading  
charity that ca  
for, connects with  
and campaigns  
on behalf of



# BUILD YOUR CAREER WITH DMU

DMU courses are designed with careers in mind and we want all of our students to have the skills and knowledge essential in a competitive job market.

Some 170 of our courses are accredited by professional bodies, meaning you can gain significant exemptions from professional qualifications after graduation. We have linked with the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED), the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the General Pharmaceutical Council (GPhC), the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences (CSFS), the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) and many more.

We work with many big names: we developed our Business Information Systems course with HP, for example, and we've teamed up with Channel 4 to create an Investigative Journalism course, and the NHS to offer training.

Experience adds a real edge when you're building your career, so we also work with some of the most successful organisations in the world to offer placements.



[dmu.ac.uk/placements](https://dmu.ac.uk/placements)



## Invaluable real-world experience

Many DMU courses offer a one-year optional work placement. This placement is paid, full-time and relevant to your course. The fee to undertake a work placement year is £750.

If you have an offer for an eligible course, you will be invited to complete an online form to show your intent to take a work placement year. Once completed we can issue a Confirmation of Acceptance for Studies (CAS) letter that includes your placement.

Students who take the opportunity of a placement learn to apply academic theory to real-life situations, develop professional insight and transferable skills, and better understand work culture. Guest lectures and special projects involving top industry figures also provide knowledge and experience to prepare you for your chosen career.

DMU's Employability Mentoring Scheme matches students with industry professionals. Through face-to-face, online, group and scenario-based experiences, mentors bring out the best in students and give them a competitive advantage.

Meeting potential employers face-to-face can be the ticket to a future career. Many employers are looking to meet students earlier in their degree to identify suitable candidates for the future and get to know them. DMU hosts a wide range of careers fairs and networking events.

Our students can gain invaluable real-world experience at a range of high-profile events. They can pitch their ideas to potential investors in a Dragons' Den-style contest and receive practical, constructive feedback; gain essential hands-on experience organising exciting events as part of Cultural Exchanges festival; and even feature at Graduate Fashion Week in London, a chance to showcase work to the fashion industry and potential bosses.





**OPT  
IN**

**TAKE CONTROL,  
MAKE IT REAL**



**#DMUworks**

# GRADUATE WITH PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE AND INDUSTRY SKILLS

DMU aims to help you become skilled, adaptable and work-ready before you graduate.

#DMUworks is the university's ambitious programme to ensure our students are work-ready in an increasingly competitive and global jobs marketplace.

As well as ensuring that you'll gain the necessary technical skills through your course, our aim is to develop graduates who are professional, adaptable and business-aware. We want DMU students to have the skills and qualities that today's employers are looking for.

Through #DMUworks, the university offers a wide range of opportunities, in the UK and internationally, including:

- Professional experiences, placements, internships and volunteering
- Work-readiness training, coaching and development
- Business insider visits
- Research and consultancy opportunities

Our approach works. DMU graduates win Oscars and get great jobs with organisations including Tommy Hilfiger, Nickelodeon, River Island, Warner Bros, HSBC, Nike, the BBC, Gucci, BMW, Levi's, NASA, the NHS, Disney, IBM and Adidas.



[dmu.ac.uk/DMUworks](https://dmu.ac.uk/DMUworks)

## Career support

We will provide support, advice and guidance throughout your time at DMU and beyond, offering you opportunities, skills and confidence to help secure the right job. Our dedicated Careers and Employability Team offers one-to-one and group coaching sessions to both students and graduates. All students and graduates automatically get access to our online careers portal, MyGateway, making it easy to browse thousands of graduate-level jobs and training schemes in the UK and overseas, as well as placements, internships and part-time jobs.

You can also get guidance and support from an industry mentor; submit careers queries online 24/7; book a place at employer events and careers fairs; and access extensive resources covering job-targeting, CV writing, references, application forms and interviews. We also offer cultural preparation for placements overseas, working in partnership with #DMUglobal.

DMU students can earn while they learn, and gain crucial paid work experience to build up their CV, through Unitemps. This campus-based recruitment agency offers a range of paid work both at the university and in the local area. Whether you want a part-time job for a couple of hours a week or a full-time position for a short period, Unitemps offers a wide range of opportunities.

For students with entrepreneurial passion, the Enterprise Team provides workshops and advice sessions to help you develop entrepreneurial skills whilst at university. De Montfort University endorses the Tier 1 (Graduate Entrepreneur) visa for graduates interested in starting a business in the UK and has helped a number of graduates successfully launch businesses in the UK in recent years.





# STUDENT ADVICE, INFORMATION AND SUPPORT

## Student Gateway

DMU has dedicated student support teams, and a wide range of services, so you feel at home from day one. All are easily accessible through the Student Gateway, which offers information and guidance on areas including:

- Student finance and welfare
- Jobs and careers
- Disability issues
- Counselling, mental health and wellbeing

## International Student Support Team

Our International Student Support Team is also located in the Student Gateway and can provide support before and during your time at DMU. They run an international welcome week, airport pick-ups and a 'buddies' scheme which matches you with a current DMU student to help you settle in.



[dmu.ac.uk/internationalsupport](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalsupport)



[internationalsupport@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:internationalsupport@dmu.ac.uk)

## International Welcome Week

This week of events will help you plan your first week at DMU, settle into life in the UK and make new friends. You can attend the international welcome event and take a trip to a local attraction. There will also be sessions where you can find out about working in the UK, how to manage money and about academic requirements and expectations in a British university.

## Libraries

There are two libraries at DMU. The main Kimberlin Library is open 24 hours a day and offers a huge range of online resources, all of which can be remotely accessed anytime, anywhere. The library also offers additional support to students, including help with academic writing, research strategies, literature searching and reference management and assistive technology, and mathematical skills for non-maths students.

DMU is one of only a few universities able to offer students a dedicated Law and Legal Practice library, in the £35 million Hugh Aston building.

## Learning zones

Our Learning Zones and The Greenhouse also provide space for group or individual work and study. There are 1,600 study spaces across all library locations, more than 700 computer workstations, laptops to borrow, free Wi-Fi and desktop power outlets. You can also book rooms with plasma screens, laptops and DVD facilities for group work and presentations, secure an individual study room with adjustable lighting or make use of our assistive technology.

## Explore the UK

Throughout the year our Explore UK programme runs trips and visits at the weekends to other towns, cities and tourist attractions in the UK.

 [dmu.ac.uk/exploreUK](https://dmu.ac.uk/exploreUK)

## Airport pickups

DMU operates a coach pick-up service from London Heathrow airport (LHR), which will take you directly to the DMU campus. The service coincides with the key arrival dates, including pre-session English language courses in June, July and August and International Welcome Week in September.

 [dmu.ac.uk/heathrow](https://dmu.ac.uk/heathrow)

## English language support

Free English language support is available for international students during your studies - 2 hours per week for undergraduate and 3 hours per week for postgraduate students.

 [dmu.ac.uk/cell](https://dmu.ac.uk/cell)

## Counselling and wellbeing

The counselling team at DMU is here to help you resolve or manage personal problems. As well as traditional face-to-face counselling and coaching, an extensive range of self-help material is also available.

 [dmu.ac.uk/counselling](https://dmu.ac.uk/counselling)

## Health

It is important that you register with a local GP. We recommend De Montfort Surgery, which has close links with DMU.

 [demontfortsurgery.co.uk](https://demontfortsurgery.co.uk)

## Religious support

There is a Christian prayer room and a Muslim prayer room (with washing facilities) on campus. Anyone can visit the chaplaincy for non-denominational religious support. The Christian chaplains and Muslim imam provide advice and guidance to students of all faiths and on matters relating to faith and religion, alongside spiritual, pastoral, moral and social care.

## Disability support

We want every student to have a brilliant experience and reach their full potential during their time at DMU. Our Disability Advice and Support (DAS) Team offers services tailored to the specific needs of students with physical and sensory disabilities, medical conditions and Specific Learning Differences (SpLD).

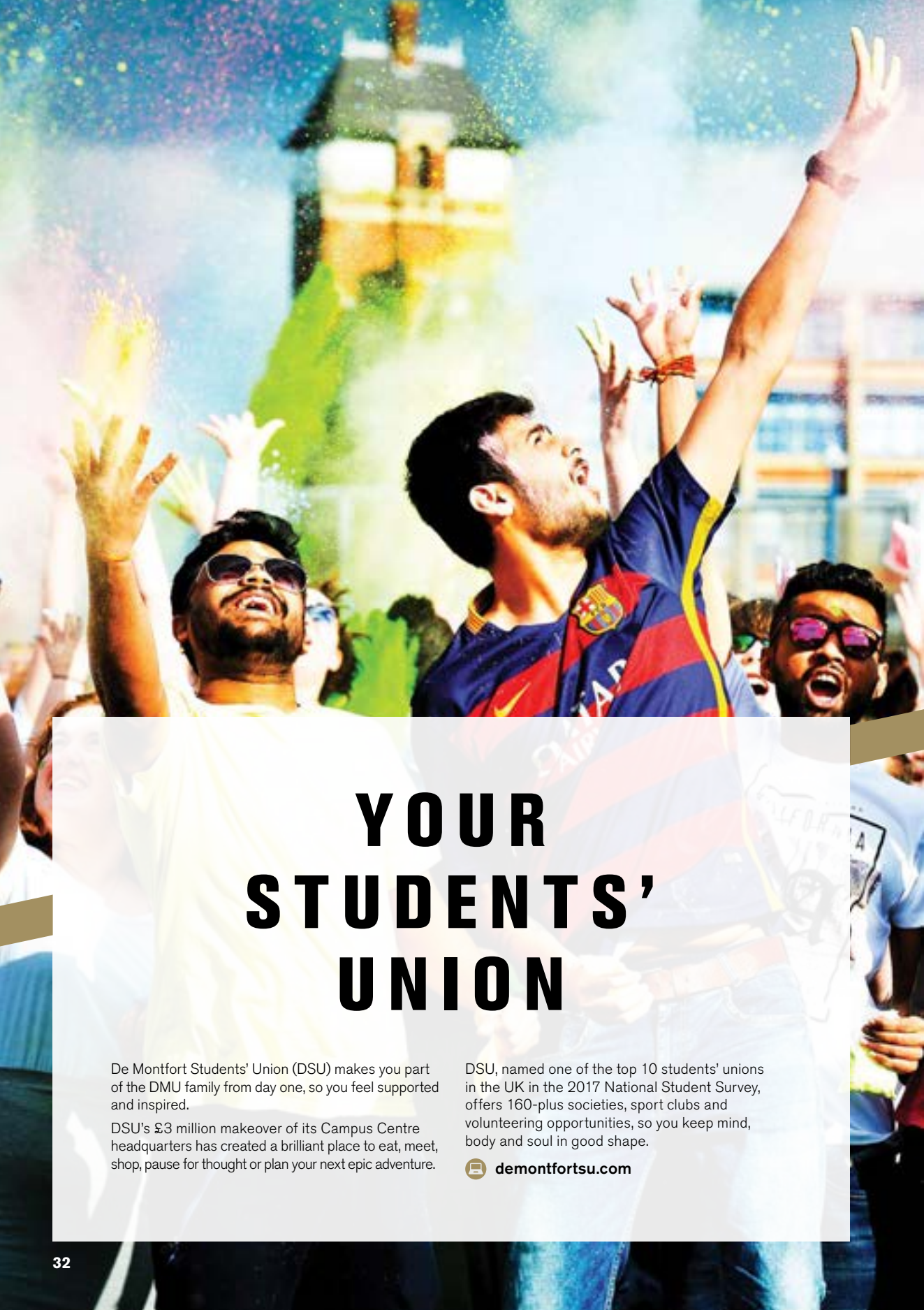
 [dmu.ac.uk/disability](https://dmu.ac.uk/disability)

## DMUfreedom

DMUfreedom, our free-thinking equality, diversity and inclusion charter, was created to put inclusivity at the heart of everything we do at DMU. Our students' voice was strong in shaping its three central pledges honouring every individual's 'Freedom to Be, Freedom to Inspire and Freedom to Succeed'.

At its simplest, we believe what you believe - that your university experience should give you all the time, space and support you need to find your true self, and choose your own life and career path. We believe that universities have a duty to take the lead on fairness and inclusion.





# YOUR STUDENTS' UNION

De Montfort Students' Union (DSU) makes you part of the DMU family from day one, so you feel supported and inspired.

DSU's £3 million makeover of its Campus Centre headquarters has created a brilliant place to eat, meet, shop, pause for thought or plan your next epic adventure.

DSU, named one of the top 10 students' unions in the UK in the 2017 National Student Survey, offers 160-plus societies, sport clubs and volunteering opportunities, so you keep mind, body and soul in good shape.

 [demontfortsu.com](http://demontfortsu.com)



## de montfort **SU**

De Montfort Students' Union (DSU) is here to help you do something unforgettable during your time at DMU.

The union is an independent student-run and student-led organisation and aims to involve, represent and inspire you to make the most of your time at university. Every DMU student is automatically a member of the DSU.

We take great pride in being a non-profit organisation – which means that every penny spent in the union is reinvested into making our services and events awesome and affordable.

### The Students' Union offers:

---

**Voice** - making your voice heard at DMU. The union is run by five democratically elected full-time executive officers. They all are or have been a student of DMU so they love this place as much as we hope you will. Each has an area of focus and together work to make DMU the best place it can be for us all. There is also a team of seven part-time officers, who represent specific groups of students. DSU holds regular Student Councils where students help decide the direction of the DSU, plus run the 'Course Representative' system.

**Activities** - giving you fun things to get involved in. DSU has more than 100 societies and more than 40 different sports clubs and loads of unique volunteering opportunities. Plus it is home to the award-winning student-led Demon Media group.

All of these clubs and societies are easy to get involved with, but if you don't spot a sports club or society that takes your fancy, all you need to find is three more people and you can start your own!

**Support** - being there to help and advise. The DSU advice centre is a free, confidential and independent service provided by the students' union. Staffed by a professional team of experienced DSU Advisers, the centre can help with any welfare or academic queries, including your course, finance, immigration or private-sector housing.

**Life** - providing everything you need to enjoy your uni life. DSU also gives you a range of great nights out, trips and experiences that you can get involved with. DSU has its own shop which provides everything from stationery and art supplies to printing and dissertation binding, as well as its own student lettings agency Sulets.





# JOIN OUR ONLINE COMMUNITY

Follow us on our international social media channels to stay up to date with the latest information for students joining DMU. We share top tips for new students, important information and deadlines, and give you insight into student life at DMU.

-  [dmu.ac.uk/intfacebook](https://dmu.ac.uk/intfacebook)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/inttwitter](https://dmu.ac.uk/inttwitter)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/intinstagram](https://dmu.ac.uk/intinstagram)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/wechat](https://dmu.ac.uk/wechat)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/weibo](https://dmu.ac.uk/weibo)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/youku](https://dmu.ac.uk/youku)
-  [dmu.ac.uk/youtube](https://dmu.ac.uk/youtube)







# FEES AND FUNDING

## Tuition fees for international students

At the time of going to print we are in the process of confirming our tuition fees for 2019 entry. However for 2018 entry, we set our undergraduate tuition fees for international students as follows:

- BA/BSc (Hons)/MPharm/ MDes Degree: £12,750 - £15,500 per year
- Foundation/Year Zero: £7,000 - £13,995
- Placement year: £750

We set our fees so that students receive a high-quality and distinctive education while enjoying excellent facilities and a fantastic experience. Our 2019 tuition fees will be released on our website once details are confirmed.

 [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

## Weekly budget

The UK National Union of Students (NUS) estimates that for a student outside London, the average annual cost of living is around £12,000. This does not include your fees, or the cost of international travel.

As a rough guide to costs, a typical student's basic weekly expenditure is shown below.

Rent: £90 - £140

Food and toiletries: £40 - £50

Books and stationary: £10

Laundry: £5

Telephone: £10

Miscellaneous: £10

Please note that expenditure can vary considerably, depending on factors such as your choice of accommodation and lifestyle. No costs have been included for social life, as this tends to vary from student to student.

 [international.studentcalculator.org](http://international.studentcalculator.org)

## Tuition fee payment options

The easiest and quickest way to pay your fees is online at [http://epayment.dmu.ac.uk/open](http://http://epayment.dmu.ac.uk/open)

You can opt to pay the tuition fees in full or follow an instalment plan:

**Instalment plan 1:** Pay 50 per cent of the fees within 4 weeks of enrolment. The remaining 50 per cent can be made in 3 instalments in October, January and April.

**Instalment plan 2:** Pay 50 per cent of the fees within 4 weeks of enrolment. The remaining 50 per cent can be made in 7 instalments in November, December, January, February, March, April and May.

 [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

## Scholarships and bursaries

Each year DMU offers a range of scholarships and bursaries to help you with the cost of international study and to make the most of your time with us. For the most up-to-date information please visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalscholarships](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalscholarships)





# ENTRY CRITERIA

We welcome a broad range of international qualifications. To find our entry criteria for a specific country, visit [dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry](https://dmu.ac.uk/yourcountry).

DMU expresses its entry criteria using the UCAS tariff points system or the International Baccalaureate (IB) points system.

The points awarded for A-levels are as follows:

A* = 56	C = 32
A = 48	D = 24
B = 40	E = 16

See individual course pages for specific entry criteria.

## English language requirements

The majority of our courses require an International English Language Testing System (IELTS) score of 6.0 or 6.5. However, some require a higher IELTS score due to professional accreditation requirements. See individual course pages for specific English language requirements.

If your English language ability does not meet the entry criteria, you may want to consider studying a pre-sessional English language course (see page 42).





# HOW TO APPLY

At DMU we like to make things easier for you, which is why we have developed a simple step-by-step guide, explaining the process for international students, from application to enrollment.

 [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

1

## Apply to DMU

You can apply to DMU in two different ways:

- Download a free application form at **[dmu.ac.uk/intapp](https://dmu.ac.uk/intapp)** and return it, along with your documents, to International Admissions at **[iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk)**
- Apply via the University and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS) at **[ucas.com](https://ucas.com)**

Supporting documents include your school or university transcripts, one reference, evidence of your English language ability, a copy of your passport, and a supporting statement which describes your suitability for the course.

2

## Receive an offer

We will log your application and you will receive one of the following decisions by email:

**Unconditional Offer** – you meet the entry criteria. Your place will be reserved until you accept or decline your offer.

**Conditional Offer** – you still need to submit outstanding documents. Your place will be reserved until you meet the rest of the entry criteria.

**Alternative Course** – you do not meet the entry criteria for your chosen course but you are suitable for another course.

**Reject** – you do not meet the entry criteria. We will always offer an alternative course where possible.

3

## Meet your conditions

If you are holding an unconditional offer, you have already met all of the conditions. If you have a conditional offer, then you will need to email your outstanding documents to **[iao@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:iao@dmu.ac.uk)**. If your offer is conditional on meeting the English language requirements, then you may want to consider a pre-sessional English course – see page 42 for more details.

4

## Accept your offer

To accept your offer, you will need to pay a £3,000 deposit towards the tuition fees. This demonstrates to the visa authorities that you are a serious student. Payment can be made at **[epayment.dmu.ac.uk/open](https://epayment.dmu.ac.uk/open)**.

**5****Book accommodation**

Once you have accepted your offer (conditional or unconditional), you will receive an email inviting you to book accommodation online.

**6****Confirmation of acceptance for studies (CAS)**

Once you meet all of your conditions and have paid your deposit, you will receive an email from the International Admissions Office with your CAS letter three months before the start of your course.

**7****Arrange your finances**

You will need to arrange for the remainder of your fees (minus the £3,000 deposit) and living costs to be in your bank account for 28 days. You will also need to pay a healthcare surcharge. You can find more information and pay this charge online at [gov.uk/healthcare-immigration-application](http://gov.uk/healthcare-immigration-application)

**8****Apply for a visa**

Once the money has been in your account for 28 days and you have paid the healthcare surcharge, you can apply for the Tier 4 (General) student visa.

**9****Credibility interview**

You may be invited to attend a credibility interview with the Home Office. Examples of questions you may be asked can be found at [dmu.ac.uk/credibility](http://dmu.ac.uk/credibility)

**10****Arrange your travel**

Once you receive your visa, you can make your travel arrangements and book a place on our free Heathrow airport pick-up at [dmu.ac.uk/heathrow](http://dmu.ac.uk/heathrow). Make sure you arrive in time for our International Welcome Week!





A young man with dark hair and glasses, wearing a green jacket, is smiling and looking towards the right. He is in a modern, brightly lit interior space with large windows and other people in the background. The background is slightly blurred, showing a modern building interior with large windows and other people.

# ENGLISH LANGUAGE

The Centre for English Language Learning (CELL) offers a range of courses designed to help you improve your language skills, before and during your studies.

The centre is accredited by the British Council for the quality of its teaching, so you can be sure you are receiving a high standard of English language tuition. Our highly experienced tutors have travelled the world teaching English language to students and other teachers.



## Pre-sessional English course

### Key facts

**Course:** English language pre-sessional

**Duration:** 4, 8 or 12 weeks

**Location:** De Montfort University

**Cost:** 4 weeks: £1624

8 weeks: £3248

12 weeks: £4872

Our Pre-sessional courses are intensive English courses that can be taken in the summer before starting your degree course. If your degree offer is conditional on English language, this pre-sessional programme will allow you to meet your conditions without the need to take a further IELTS test.

To join a Pre-sessional course you will need to submit a valid Secure English Language Test (SELT) result. Depending on your offer conditions and your level of English, Pre-sessional courses are 4, 8 and 12 weeks in duration.

Successful completion of the pre-sessional programme allows you progress onto a De Montfort University degree.

For further information visit [dmu.ac.uk/cell](https://dmu.ac.uk/cell)





# VISA INFORMATION

If you are not a British citizen or a citizen of one of the European Economic Area (EEA) countries, you will need a visa to study in the UK. To check if you need a visa, visit **[ukvisas.gov.uk](https://www.ukvisas.gov.uk)**. The UK Government operates a points-based immigration system for all overseas students.

For most courses you will apply as a Tier 4 (General) student. You will need to score 40 points to be awarded a Tier 4 (General) student visa.

In particular, you will need to show that you:

- Can pay for one year of tuition fees and living costs in the UK (10 points)
- Hold an unconditional offer of a place on a course at an institution holding a sponsor licence, such as DMU (10 points)
- Have a proven record of studying
- Hold a valid passport



## Conditions to become a student in the UK

You should provide the following information to support your visa application:

- Your Confirmation of Acceptance of Studies (CAS) number from DMU. Once you have an unconditional offer and we receive the tuition fee pre-payment, we will email you your CAS number.
- Copies of the academic qualifications we based your offer on. This includes evidence of both your academic ability and your English language test score (if appropriate). These documents must match those that have been written on your CAS statement.
- Bank statements to show that you can pay for your studies and your stay in the UK. The account can be in your name, or in your parent or legal guardian's name. There must be cash funds in the bank for a period of 28 days, ending no more than one month before the date of your visa application. Not having the correct financial evidence is a common reason for visa refusals.

## Credibility interview

Please make sure that you take all of the original paperwork to the visa interview.

You will be expected to talk knowledgeably about your course and demonstrate your motivation for studying it. Visit [dmu.ac.uk/credibility](https://dmu.ac.uk/credibility) for example questions.

## Sponsored students

If you are a sponsored student, you will need to show evidence of government or employer sponsorship and a letter of confirmation from a Home Office recognised financial sponsor, on the organisation's letter-headed paper. This should show:

- Your name
- The date
- The name and contact details of the official financial sponsor
- The length of sponsorship
- The amount of money the sponsor is giving or a statement that they will cover all of your fees and living costs

## Healthcare surcharge

Students who want to apply for a Tier 4 (General) student visa to study in the UK will need to pay a fee to use the National Health Service (NHS) – this is called a 'migrant health surcharge'.

The NHS is the UK's state health service, which provides treatment through a wide range of healthcare services, including doctors' consultations and paying the surcharge gives you access to these services – you cannot obtain a Tier 4 (General) student visa without making this payment.

 [dmu.ac.uk/visaadvice](https://dmu.ac.uk/visaadvice)



# DMU INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE (DMUIC)

DMU International College (DMUIC) offers international students an alternative route to an undergraduate degree with DMU. DMUIC is an embedded college located at the heart of DMU's

campus. With small class sizes and experienced teachers, you will receive excellent academic teaching and support as you adjust to your new life in the UK.





## International Incorporated Bachelor's degree

The International Incorporated Bachelor's degree (IIB) is designed to strengthen your English abilities, develop university level study skills and core subject knowledge.

## International Year Zero

The International Year Zero (IYZ) is the first year of the four-year International Incorporated Bachelor's. Your first year is taught at DMUIC. Once you successfully complete this year, you will continue studying the remaining stages of your degree directly with DMU.

You can choose from the following six routes:

- Art and Design
- Business and Law
- Engineering and Computing
- Life Sciences/Psychology

## Business Pre-Top Up

The Pre-top up programme has been designed to help international students with a qualifying diploma transition into the final year of an undergraduate degree. The programme is offered over 2 terms or 1 term with pre-sessional English options if you do not meet the English language requirements. This route is available for Business students.

- Media
- Pharmacy

**In 2017 98% of students who successfully completed their programme at our International College continued their studies at DMU.**

## International First Year

The International First Year (IFY) is the equivalent to your first year of study at undergraduate level and is aimed at students who need less preparation before studying at DMU. Once you have successfully completed this year, you will move straight to the second year of your degree study directly with DMU. There are two routes to choose from:

- Business and Management
- Engineering and Computing

For the most up-to-date information regarding fees and entry criteria for these courses visit:

 [dmu.ac.uk/lipc](http://dmu.ac.uk/lipc)





# LEICESTER SCHOOL OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

Many of our allied health sciences courses are accredited or endorsed by professional bodies, ensuring you receive teaching of the highest quality.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



Biomedical Science BSc (Hons)	<b>52</b>
Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons)	<b>53</b>
Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons)	<b>54</b>
Medical Science BMedSci (Hons)	<b>55</b>
Nutrition BSc (Hons)	<b>56</b>
Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Hons)	<b>57</b>



## **FATIMA HAFEJI**

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE BSC (HONS)

"My highlight studying at DMU, would be the fact I got to complete a placement year as part of my degree. I think it was an invaluable experience, simply because it got me out of the little bubble that we were in while studying at university, and having an insight into the real world of a biomedical scientist, in a real working laboratory is an invaluable experience."



## **HOW TO APPLY**

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

# STUDYING ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES AT DMU

## Courses accredited by



Benefiting from high-quality teaching in industry-standard facilities, you will develop the skills and experience to help you stand out in the graduate job market.

Our courses also enable you to further develop your knowledge and experience in real-life settings during supported work placements, as well as volunteering opportunities available through our career enhancing #DMUglobal and Square Mile initiatives.

Teaching is developed in partnership with professionals and influenced by our award-winning research, keeping you up-to-date with the latest developments in the sector.

## Facilities:

**An investment of £12 million into the Faculty of Health and Life Sciences** has created additional practical areas, and improved the technology in classrooms and lecture theatres to enhance your student experience.

You will learn in new laboratories, practical suites and clinical areas, including our analytical chemistry laboratory, microbiology laboratory and speech and language computer suites, allowing you to develop your practical skills with equipment found in industry.

## Student opportunities:

**Integrated placements, optional sandwich years, and voluntary opportunities** provide you with the chance to learn and work alongside professionals in the sector. We also offer a number of **exciting international experiences through #DMUglobal**.

Previous trips have seen students work with cancer stem cell researchers in Germany, improve facilities at a school in Indore, India and deliver science teaching to school children in Bermuda.

These opportunities support our employability agenda to ensure we are helping you to become much more employable in the competitive graduate job market.

## Graduate careers:

Past students have gone on to work in globally recognised companies and organisations such as **3M, The Ministry of Defence and the NHS**, to name just a few. If you'd like to continue your learning beyond undergraduate study, then we have a range of postgraduate courses on offer, enabling you to build upon your existing skills and knowledge – further enhancing your employability.



# Biomedical Science BSc (Hons)

Integrating recent advances in industry and the latest research allows this course to remain at the cutting-edge of biomedical laboratory science.



## About this course

- Accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science (IBMS)
- Extensive NHS links and teaching from specialised biomedical scientists ensure the course remains at the cutting-edge of biomedical laboratory science

You will gain a fundamental understanding of basic anatomy and physiology, biochemistry, cell biology, microbiology and the basic analytical skills of modern biomedical science; which form the basis for a solid understanding of common diseases.

In the final year, you will apply the theory learnt to clinical settings as well as conduct a specifically designed and independently-based research project.

## Learning and teaching

You will benefit from around 20 hours of timetabled sessions each week, and are expected to undertake a further 15 hours of independent study.

You will normally attend around 20 hours of timetabled, taught sessions including lectures, seminars, tutorials and laboratory sessions each week, as well as be expected to undertake at least 15 hours of independent study.

## Student opportunities

The optional placement year, usually in approved NHS pathology centres, research or industrial laboratories, allows you to gain practical experience.

Students often benefit from funded placements in organisations such as; Wickham Laboratories, Rutland Biodynamics and NHS trusts.

## Facilities

Investment in our dedicated facilities, including our modernised biomedical science and microbiology laboratories, as well as a variety of fully equipped research laboratories, enables you to develop key scientific and transferable skills.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates work in diagnostic laboratories in both the public and private sectors, as well as in academic and research institutions and the biotechnology industry.

Graduates have progressed onto postgraduate study or roles such as biomedical scientists, laboratory assistants, associate practitioners and pharmacology technicians.

## Year 1 modules

- Basic Microbiology for Biomedical Science
- Basic Anatomy and Physiology
- Biochemistry and Cell Biology
- Chemistry for the Biosciences
- Professional and Quantitative Skills

## Year 2 modules

- Molecular Genetics and Genomics
- Biochemical Disease Mechanisms and Therapeutics
- Organ Systems Physiology
- Inflammation and Immunobiology
- Professional Skills 2
- Research and Diagnostic Techniques

## Optional work placement year

## Year 3 modules

- Clinical Biochemistry
- Clinical Genetics
- Histopathology and Cytopathology
- Clinical Immunology
- Medical Microbiology
- Haematology and Transfusion Science
- Research and Innovation (Project)

**This course is professionally accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science (IBMS)**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** B940

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with either Human Biology, Biology or Chemistry at grade C or above or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Science at DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 28+ points with 6 higher level points in Chemistry or Biology.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

### You may also be interested in:

Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons), Medical Science BMedSci (Hons), Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 260 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/biomedicalscience](https://dmu.ac.uk/biomedicalscience)

# Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons)

This dynamic social science course enables students to understand and analyse contemporary developments in health and social care.



## About this course

- Course academics have a wealth of experience in a range of health and social science disciplines, ensuring you develop transferable skills and specialist knowledge for a diverse range of career opportunities
- You will gain both a multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary perspective within a collaborative environment; one which will enhance your awareness and application of the multifactorial elements of health and wellbeing
- You will be taught by expert academics engaged in research in the fields of health and social care, as well as new and emerging fields which they bring to the classroom to provide an exciting, diverse and research-rich curriculum
- There will be university-wide and faculty-specific opportunities to engage with students across subject disciplines

This updated course includes a variety of disciplines that provide the knowledge and skills for understanding contemporary health and social care, including: sociology, psychology, health and social care management, social policy, research, public health, epidemiology and health promotion.

You will benefit from the opportunity to tailor your learning to your own career interests and build the specialist skills sought by employers.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, student-led seminars, workshops, group work, e-learning, guided reading and problem solving, while you will also benefit from visiting speakers and tutorial support.

You will normally attend up to 14 hours per week of taught sessions, as well as 20 hours of independent study as a full-time student.

## Student opportunities

DMU offers students the chance to volunteer with the DMU Square Mile scheme, while #DMUglobal offers the opportunity to have an international experience. These schemes offer you the chance to develop various skills that will enhance your employability and foster a greater understanding of contemporary health issues.

## Facilities

Extensive recent investment in our teaching and learning facilities will help you to develop your practical and professional experience and enhance your employability.

## Graduate careers

Due to the diversity of the course content, a broad range of career options are available. Our graduates can go on to NHS graduate schemes or fulfilling careers in the NHS, private healthcare sectors and related fields, nationally and internationally. Alternatively, graduates also choose to progress onto postgraduate study in a wide range of related disciplines.

## Year 1 modules

- Personal and Academic Development
- Psychological and Sociological Theory of Health and Illness
- Health and Welfare
- Health Improvement and Lifestyle
- Introduction to Social Research Methods

## Year 2 modules

- Applied Social Research Methods
- Health and Disease in Communities
- Psychological Aspects of Health and Illness
- Social Aspects of Health and Illness
- Debates and Dilemmas in Health and Social Care

## Year 3 modules

- Dissertation
- Health Promotion and Public Health
- Elective modules, including: Ageing and Health; Mental Health and Wellbeing; Social Exclusion and Health; Gender, Health and Social Care; Health and Social Care Management

**Voluntary work experience and international study opportunities through #DMUglobal, develop your practical and professional skills**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** B991

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

### You may also be interested in:

Psychology with Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 260 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/healthwellbeing](https://dmu.ac.uk/healthwellbeing)



# Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons)

This degree develops you as an independent clinician, able to assess and rehabilitate people with hearing and balance conditions.



## About this course

- The course is currently being considered for professional accreditation by the National School of Healthcare Science (NSHCS) and has been approved by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC).
- As an applied course, with integrated work placements, you will develop practical and professional skills that are directly applicable to practice

You will work with the latest equipment and be taught by expert practitioners, learning skills in social care, psychology and emotional support, ensuring you take a holistic approach to practise as a clinician. As a broad subject providing a balance of theory and practice, you may consider specialising in a particular subject area in your final year.

## Learning and teaching

Our teaching staff have a wealth of clinical and academic experience, and you will also benefit from specialist guest lecturers, ensuring your learning is relevant to current practice.

Teaching includes lectures, seminars, tutorials, practical workshops (with service users, parents and carers) and inter-professional learning with students from other healthcare professions, normally for 15 hours each week, as well as time spent on placements or in practical sessions.

Assessments include essays, exams, group work, a dissertation and practical and clinically-based assessment activities.

## Student opportunities

Placements are compulsory, enhance your skills and add to your experience. You will have a short placement after the first year (two weeks) and then embark on a 40 week placement, which will start in the middle of your second year and end in the middle of your final year. You will then return to university to complete your academic learning in the final term.

DMU has placement partnerships with NHS trusts across the country. Allocation is based on placement availability and where you are most likely to fulfil your potential.

## Facilities

We have three practical audiological teaching suites to enhance your learning. They include the latest equipment in audiology and can be accessed by students to practise their clinical skills during non-teaching times.

## Graduate careers

As an applied subject, graduate careers are normally within audiology, healthcare, education and research settings. Many of our recent graduates become audiologists in the NHS, charitable institutions and private healthcare companies.

## Year 1 modules

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 1
- Medical Sciences
- Scientific Basis of Healthcare Science
- Physics for Clinical Measurement
- Neurosensory Physiology and Pathophysiology
- Clinical Measurement and Treatment and Work-based Learning

## Year 2 modules

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 2
- Auditory Science 1
- Adult Aural Rehabilitation
- Applied Physiological Measurement and Instrumentation
- Research Methods
- Clinical Practice Year 2

## Year 3 modules

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 3
- Auditory Science 2
- Balance Science
- Paediatric Audiology
- Final Year Project
- Clinical Practice Year 3

**This course is approved by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC)**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** B61A

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with either Psychology, Biology, Human Biology, Physics, Chemistry or Maths/ Further Maths at grade B or above or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma DDM

Plus, five GCSE grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 30+ points with 6 higher level points in a science subject.

**English language:** IELTS 7.0 overall, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Enhanced DBS Disclosure and Occupational Health Assessment.

**You may also be interested in:** Biomedical Science BSc (Hons), Medical Science BMedSci (Hons), Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/audiology](https://dmu.ac.uk/audiology)

# Medical Science BMedSci (Hons)

The course integrates scientific research and clinical skills to equip you for a wide variety of medical and healthcare professions.



## About this course

- Combining laboratory and clinical approaches to investigating the human body, you will develop a diverse range of clinical and transferable skills sought after by graduate employers
- Our e-learning capabilities have been recognised for excellence in teaching and learning, ensuring you benefit from an innovative curriculum taught by expert academic staff
- Optional work placements allow you to apply theory to practice in an industry setting and enhance your employability upon graduation
- Our medical research shapes and informs our teaching and is at the heart of everything we do; ensuring your learning incorporates global developments

Medical Science is ideal for careers in the medical or healthcare professions. The course integrates scientific research and clinical skills, equipping you with the knowledge for a wide variety of careers, taking you from 'bench to bedside'.

Based on the research expertise of our academic staff, the course provides thorough knowledge and a range of research skills; allowing you to specialise your learning in a final year project.

## Learning and teaching

Our highly practical content ensures you develop the knowledge and skills being used in current practice. Teaching will make up approximately 17 hours of study each week and typically includes lectures, seminars and tutorials. In addition, you will be expected to engage in 20 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

Our strong collaborative links in clinical research and with industry provide the opportunity to undertake an optional work placement year, typically within a hospital laboratory, pharmaceutical business or research organisation.

## Facilities

Investment in dedicated laboratories, including our clinical sciences laboratory, enables you to develop your practical skills and experience with equipment that simulates clinical settings.

## Graduate careers

You will develop the necessary skills required for careers in medical or scientific research, teaching, medical writing, industry and more.

Graduates have gone on to postgraduate study at DMU, as well as graduate entry medicine or dentistry courses. This course does not guarantee a place on any graduate entry course.

## Year 1 modules

- Basic Anatomy and Physiology
- Biochemistry and Cell Biology
- Chemistry for the Biosciences
- Personal and Professional Skills

## Year 2 modules

- Inflammation and Immunobiology
- Research and Diagnostic Techniques
- Organ Systems Physiology
- Evidence-Based Medicine
- Clinical Perspectives 1
- Molecular Genetics and Genomics
- Optional work placement year**

## Year 3 modules

- Research Project
- Clinical Perspectives 2
- Cancer Therapeutics
- Nutrition through the Lifespan
- Pharmacology and Therapeutics
- Endocrinology

**Optional work placements allow you to put theory into practice in an industry setting**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** B902

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with either Human Biology, Biology or Chemistry at grade C or above or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Science at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths. We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 28+ points with 6 higher level points in Chemistry or Biology.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**You may also be interested in:** Biomedical Science BSc (Hons), Forensic Science BSc (Hons), Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons), Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/medicallscience](https://dmu.ac.uk/medicallscience)

# Nutrition BSc (Hons)

This course provides an understanding of nutrition, physiology and health, covering: biochemistry, cell biology, anatomy and physiology, genetics and immunology.



## About this course

- Benefit from experienced academics, including research-active members of staff and nutrition experts who ensure that your learning reflects the latest developments in the healthcare sector
- You will learn about global health and nutrition as international topics, and have the opportunity to enhance your learning through international trips delivered through our #DMUglobal initiative
- An optional work placement year in an industry setting will give you the opportunity to develop the skills and experience sought after by graduate employers

This three year programme provides an understanding of nutrition, physiology and health, covering: biochemistry, cell biology, anatomy and physiology, genetics and immunology.

In addition there will be specialist modules which explore: public health, nutrition and metabolism, clinical nutrition, nutrition through the lifespan, and health education and promotion. You will also take a module in personal and professional skills to further boost your employability

## Learning and teaching

This is an applied degree and provides practical experience in laboratory sciences and human clinical skills, such as measuring BMI and body morphometry.

The programme combines quality traditional teaching, such as lectures, tutorials, seminars, and laboratory and clinical skills sessions, with access to a contemporary e-learning hub that provides: podcasts, educational videos and animation, and online quizzes, providing a flexible approach to learning.

Timetabled, taught time is on average 17 hours per week. In addition you will be expected to commit a considerable amount of time to independent study, placements and extra-curricular activities.

## Student opportunities

We offer international opportunities throughout Europe and further afield with our #DMUglobal and Erasmus schemes, helping you gain invaluable educational, work-related and cultural experiences.

## Facilities

Investment in dedicated laboratories, including our clinical sciences laboratory, enables you to develop your practical skills and experience with equipment that simulates clinical settings.

## Graduate careers

Graduates will have the knowledge and skills required to work as a nutritionist for the NHS, or in the private sector, as well as roles in research and development, education, health journalism, public health or food production.

## Year 1 modules

- Introduction to Nutrition
- Personal and Professional Skills
- Introduction to Public Health
- Biochemistry and Cell Biology
- Anatomy and Physiology

## Year 2 modules

- Molecular Genetics and Genomics
- Nutritional Biochemistry
- Organ Systems Physiology
- Immunology
- Nutrition and Metabolism
- Global Public Health
- Evidence Based Medicine

## Year 3 modules

- Research Project
- Health Education and Promotion
- Population Health
- Clinical Nutrition
- Nutrition through the Lifespan
- Endocrinology
- Pharmacology and Therapeutics

**Optional work placements allow you to put theory into practice in an industry setting**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** B400

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with either Human Biology, Biology or Chemistry at grade C or above or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths. We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points with 6 higher level points in Chemistry or Biology.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**You may also be interested in:** Biomedical Science B Med Sci (Hons), Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons), or Medical Science BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/nutrition](https://dmu.ac.uk/nutrition)



# Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Hons)

This course will equip you with the skills to assess and treat speech, language, communication and swallowing problems in people of all ages.



## About this course

- Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Hons) has been approved by the Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists, ensuring graduates are eligible to register with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) to practise as speech and language therapists
- Involvement in the RCSLT national campaign 'Giving Voice' allows our staff and students to raise the profile of speech and language therapy professions nationwide
- Our strong links and integrated work placements with East Midlands NHS and independent service providers ensure a dynamic and clinically current curriculum
- Excellent interprofessional education (IPE) allows you to gain a broader view of issues and debates across related sectors

## Learning and teaching

Our experienced teaching staff are engaged in clinical work and research, ensuring you develop a diverse range of specialist skills used in current practice. You will also benefit from visiting lecturers from health, education and social care.

Timetabled taught study is normally 15–20 hours each week and typically includes lectures, seminars, tutorials, practical workshops (with service users, parents and carers) and IPE events

with other students from healthcare, education and social care subjects. You will also be expected to undertake at least 20 hours of independent study per week. Assessment includes written and video exams, coursework, assignments, presentations, a portfolio, phase tests and a dissertation.

## Student opportunities

You will develop clinical and professional skills over a minimum of 150 sessions in a variety of placements, working with people from diverse backgrounds at nurseries, schools, clinics, hospitals, day centres and home visit providers. You will receive regular and structured support from personal tutors and clinical members of the teaching team.

## Facilities

Extensive investment in our dedicated teaching and learning facilities includes a computerised speech laboratory and speech and language therapy assessment library.

## Graduate careers

As an applied subject, graduate careers are normally within speech and language therapy, healthcare, education and research settings.

Recent graduates have become speech and language therapists in the NHS, charitable institutions and private healthcare companies.

## Year 1 modules

- Professional Practice Education 1
- Introduction to Linguistics and Language Acquisition
- Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology
- Medical Sciences
- Communication Disability and Psychology

## Year 2 modules

- Professional Practice 2
- Clinical Linguistics Assessments
- Intervention 1: Language and Cognition
- Intervention 2: Speech and Swallowing
- Cognitive Psychology and Research Methods

## Year 3 modules

- Professional Practice 3
- Transition to the Workplace
- Intervention 3: Specialist Settings
- Speech and Language Therapy Project
- Language, Interaction and Society

**Approved by The Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists (RCSLT)**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** B621

**Duration:** Three years full-time (105 weeks)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally ABB at A-level (excluding General Studies) taken in one sitting or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 30+ points.

Mature students must normally demonstrate evidence of academic attainment within five years of application.

**English language:** IELTS 7.5 overall with 7.0 in each band, or equivalent.


**Other requirements:** Interview, satisfactory occupational health check and Enhanced DBS Disclosure.

**Work experience:** related experience is required.

**You may also be interested in:** Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons), Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons), Education Studies BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/salt](https://dmu.ac.uk/salt)



# APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCES



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



Criminal Investigation with Policing Studies BA (Hons)	<b>62</b>
Criminology BA (Hons)	<b>63</b>
Criminology with Psychology BA (Hons)	<b>64</b>
Education Studies BA (Hons)	<b>65</b>
Education Studies with Languages BA (Hons)	<b>66</b>
Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)	<b>67</b>
Psychology BSc (Hons)	<b>69</b>
Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons)	<b>70</b>
Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons)	<b>71</b>
Psychology with Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons)	<b>73</b>
Youth Work and Community Development BA (Hons)	<b>75</b>



## EMILIA DJIAPOURAS

YOUTH WORK AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BA (HONS)

"My highlight at DMU is definitely #DMUglobal. The kind of travelling opportunities that a lot of us students have is incredible ... It's been a really awesome take on how I can build my career with that kind of global edge on my CV."



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

# STUDYING APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCES AT DMU

**Professional accreditations and endorsements, together with research and teaching partnerships, ensure our innovative courses are of the highest quality.**

## Courses accredited by



In addition to professional and academic training, you will benefit from contact with working professionals and opportunities to **gain placement experience, take up voluntary work or undertake research.** You will be able to acquire a range of invaluable, transferable skills relevant to a wide variety of future careers and occupations.

## Teaching excellence:

**Innovative teaching, reinforced by the latest research and input from professional bodies,** such as the Health and Care Professions Council and The British Psychological Society, is designed with your employability in mind.

## Student opportunities:

Integrated placements, optional sandwich years, and voluntary opportunities provide you with the chance to learn from professionals in the sector. While opportunities are also provided for research alongside professional researchers.

Our career enhancing #DMUglobal and Square Mile initiatives give you the opportunity to add to your CV while helping communities in the UK and abroad.

Opportunities through these schemes have given students the chance to undertake humanitarian activities in The Gambia, trace the history of the LGBT community in New York and review teaching in schools in Leicester and Japan.

# Criminal Investigation with Policing Studies BA (Hons)

This programme has been designed to enable you to become a professional and reflective practitioner in the public or private policing sector.



## About this course

- Links with the Society of Evidence-Based Policing, help to keep the course relevant to current practice
- You will be encouraged to undertake volunteering opportunities in the wider investigation sector to enhance your skills and experience base
- You will have the opportunity to gain a meaningful international experience as part of your studies through #DMUglobal
- Join DMU's Criminology Society; enhancing your university experience through intellectually stimulating seminars and social events

This programme is suitable for those who wish to study policing or criminal investigation, but who do not necessarily want to join the police service.

It will enable you to consider a range of investigative roles in the public and private sector and broadens opportunities for those seeking careers in policing and investigation.

## Learning and teaching

There are a variety of teaching methods including lectures, case studies, seminars, workshops and specialist guest lectures from practitioners. Typical teaching time is approximately nine hours each week and you will also be expected to undertake approximately 20 hours of self-directed study.

## Student opportunities

We offer exciting international experience programmes that could help you stand out from the crowd when you graduate.

Taking part in #DMUglobal could enrich your studies, broaden your cultural horizons and help you develop the skills which global employers are looking for.

These opportunities have included students gaining a global perspective on human rights by visiting the Auschwitz concentration camp in Poland.

## Facilities

Extensive investment in our teaching and learning facilities, including computer-aided interactive teaching screens and learning resources (available in collaboration with The College of Policing and The Society of Evidence-Based Policing) will help you to develop your practical and professional experience, and enhance your employability.

## Graduate careers

Graduates will have opportunities for employment within public and private law and regulatory enforcement fields. Opportunities also exist within a number of other agencies including; victim support, the prison service, probation, youth work and community safety, as well as in drug and alcohol services.

## ▲ Year 1 modules

- Researching Crime and Justice
- The Criminal Justice System and its Legislative Context
- Introduction to Criminology
- The Profession of Policing

## ▲ Year 2 modules

- Leadership and Management of Contemporary Issues in Policing (I)
- Researching for Effective Practice
- Investigative Management and Leadership (1); or Critical Incident Management and Leadership (1)
- Elective Module

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- Dissertation
- Leadership and Management of Contemporary Issues in Policing (II)
- Multi-Agency Working
- Investigative Management and Leadership (2); or Critical Incident Management and Leadership (2)

**Tailor your learning to your interests with one of two pathways: Contemporary Policing or Investigative Management**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** 5LN3

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with a subject at grade C or above, or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

### You may also be interested in:

Criminology BA (Hons),  
Criminology with Psychology BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/criminalpolicing](https://dmu.ac.uk/criminalpolicing)



# Criminology BA (Hons)

This degree explores the causes and responses to crime, and allows you to tailor your learning to your interests.



## About this course

- We have a large team of criminologists involved in teaching and research, most of whom have worked within criminal justice or allied fields and have strong links with the British Society of Criminology and the British Sociological Association
- There are a number of optional modules to choose from, allowing you to focus on an area of study that is relevant to your interests or career aspirations
- Apply your learning during a work experience opportunity; made possible through our links with agencies in the sector. Your newly acquired expertise can be transferred directly to the workplace
- Join DMU's Criminology Society and enhance your university experience through stimulating seminars and social events

In the first year you will gain a good foundation across all aspects of criminology. This allows you to make an informed decision about whether to study towards a specific area of professional practice within the sector or to follow a broader path.

## Learning and teaching

Our staff undertake national and international research, which shapes and informs our teaching, enhancing your learning experience.

Timetabled, taught time is 8–10 hours on average per week, which includes

lectures, workshops, seminars and personal tutorials. You are expected to engage in an additional 24–26 hours of independent study each week. Assessment methods are varied and include essays, group and individual presentations, research, exams, case study projects and online phase tests.

## Student opportunities

There are a wide range of volunteering and research opportunities available to students in local criminal justice agencies including HM Prison Service, the National Probation Service, youth offending services and victim support. You can also put theory into practice and add to your CV with a unique international experience through #DMUglobal.

## Facilities

Extensive investment in our teaching and learning facilities helps you to develop your practical and professional experience, enhancing your employability upon graduation.

## Graduate careers

Graduates find work within the sector as well as a number of related fields including policing, youth justice, community safety and crime prevention, domestic violence and victim support, prisons and probation and drug and alcohol services.

Our graduates can also choose to continue their professional development through one of our postgraduate courses.

## Year 1 modules

- Introduction to Criminology
- Researching Crime and Justice
- The Criminal Justice System and its Legislative Context
- Crime and Punishment in Contemporary Society

## Year 2 modules

- Research for Effective Practice
- Crime, Risk and Community Safety
- Punishment and Society
- Elective Modules

## Year 3 modules

- Dissertation
- Young People and the Criminal Justice System
- Critical Criminology
- Victimology
- International Perspectives

**Volunteering opportunities allow you to develop your practical skills, strengthening your employability prospects**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** L390

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with a subject at grade C or above, or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

Applications from mature students are considered individually on the basis of qualifications and experience.

We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**You may also be interested in:** Criminal Investigation with Policing Studies BA (Hons), Criminology with Psychology BA (Hons), Psychology with Criminology BSC (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/criminology](https://dmu.ac.uk/criminology)

# Criminology with Psychology BA (Hons)

This degree examines the causes and responses to crime in combination with the study of human psychology.



## About this course

- Our experienced academic staff have links to the British Sociological Association, providing you with an understanding of real-life issues and contemporary debates
- Tailor your learning with a wide range of optional modules to choose from in year three
- Join the DMU Criminology Society to enrich your experience through stimulating seminars and social events with fellow students

This course provides a range of transferable skills that are useful to the criminal justice sector and allied fields, and helps you to develop an understanding of professional practice, risk management and policy development. You will also gain a broad understanding of psychology, with a focus on personality and social psychology, as well as the psychology of education and addiction.

## Learning and teaching

Our staff undertake national and international research, which shapes and informs our teaching; enhancing your learning experience.

Timetabled, taught time is usually 8–10 hours on average each week, which includes lectures, workshops, seminars and personal tutorials.

You are expected to engage in an additional 24–26 hours of independent study each week. Assessment methods

are varied and include essays, group and individual presentations, research, exams, phase tests and case study projects.

## Student opportunities

Volunteering and research opportunities are available to students in criminal justice agencies, including HM Prison Service, the National Probation Service, youth offending services and Victim Support.

You are encouraged to visit local magistrates' courts and prisons to further develop your understanding of current practice. While our #DMUglobal initiative allows you to put theory into practice and add to your CV with a unique international experience.

## Facilities

Extensive investment in our teaching and learning facilities will help you to develop your practical and professional experience. The psychology division offers four dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, recording and testing resources, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms and a fully-equipped observation suite.

## Graduate careers

Graduates find work in the criminology sector, as well as in related fields including: policing, teaching, youth justice, social work, crime prevention, domestic violence and victim support, prisons and probation, drug and alcohol services.

## Year 1 modules

- Introduction to Criminology
- Researching Crime and Justice
- The Criminal Justice System and its Legislative Context
- Core Areas in Psychology

## Year 2 modules

- Research for Effective Practice
- Crime, Risk and Community Safety
- Punishment and Society
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology

## Year 3 modules

- Dissertation
- Young People and the Criminal Justice System
- Critical Criminology
- Elective Modules, from: Criminological and Forensic Psychology; Counselling Psychology; Cyberpsychology

Join the DMU Criminology Society to enrich your university experience with seminars and social events

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** L3C8

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with one subject at grade C or above, or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**You may also be interested in:** Criminology BA (Hons), Psychology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/criminology-psych](https://dmu.ac.uk/criminology-psych)

# Education Studies BA (Hons)

This degree explores how people develop and learn throughout their lives, while examining the skills and methods behind educating and teaching.



## About this course

- Academic staff include experienced educationalists, ensuring the skills you develop are current to professional practice
- International experiences are embedded in the curriculum through the #DMUglobal programme, giving you the opportunity to gain international experience and help you stand out in the graduate job market

Education Studies provides a stimulating opportunity to engage in current key debates on teaching and learning. It focuses on current approaches to education and wellbeing, and how childhood is shaped by culture and society.

The course is ideal preparation for those interested in going on to initial teacher education programmes in the primary sector, or education-related roles in other sectors.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching staff have experience in all stages of schooling, in addition to informal and institutional learning environments. They are engaged in leading research projects that inspire our teaching, ensuring your learning is at the forefront of current debate and development.

Timetabled teaching is normally eight hours a week and includes lectures, seminars and workshops. This is supplemented by placements, extracurricular lectures, employability events, group and tutor meetings, optional field trips and other activities.

As a full-time student, you will be expected to devote 35–40 hours per week to your course, including a considerable amount of time for independent study and placements.

## Student opportunities

All students are encouraged to undertake voluntary placement experience towards the end of year one and continue to do so throughout years two and three.

Such opportunities can be arranged via DMU's award-winning Square Mile initiative, subject to Disclosure and Barring Service checks. You may decide to arrange numerous consecutive placements in different settings of your choice.

## Facilities

Extensive investment in our teaching and learning facilities has been made to help you to develop your practical experience and enhance your employability.

## Graduate careers

This course develops a broad range of skills that are useful for many socially-orientated professions.

Recent graduates have started their careers in teaching (PGCE), education practice, nurseries, youth work and educational publishing. Many also choose to progress onto one of our postgraduate courses, including the Education Practice MA.

## Year 1 modules

- Thinking and Learning in Higher Education
- Historical and Contemporary Issues
- Perspectives on Education
- Evidence-based Teaching and Learning

## Year 2 modules

- Researching Education
- Teaching Diversity: Inclusive Education
- How People Learn
- Elective Modules from: Philosophy of Education; Global Comparative Education; Contemporary Cultural Perspectives; Technological Transformations in Learning; Computer Programming as a Tool for Learning; Music in the Life of the Primary School

## Year 3 modules

- Special Educational Needs in Primary and Secondary Schools
- Education Dissertation
- Elective Modules from: Placement Project; Education and Equality: Class, Race and Ethnicity; Gender and Education; Education and the Arts; Adult Learners and Lifelong Learning

**Enhance your experience by participating in academic debates with the DMU Education Studies Society**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** X300

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 28+ points.

We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

### You may also be interested in:

Education Studies with Languages BA (Hons),  
Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/educationstudies](https://dmu.ac.uk/educationstudies)



# Education Studies with Languages BA (Hons)

Combine the study of the skills and methods behind educating and teaching, with the beginner or post-GCSE level study of French, Mandarin or Spanish.



## About this course

- Enhance your global employability with knowledge of education studies combined with another language
- In addition to strong links with education providers, placements are arranged through DMU's award-winning Square Mile programme
- International experiences are embedded in the curriculum through the #DMUglobal programme, enabling you to gain international experience and stand out in the graduate job market

This course is distinctive as it combines the study of education with a foreign language. The course is of interest to students who have no background in languages but realise the potential of skills in a foreign language for future employment prospects.

## Learning and teaching

The language module focuses on language competence. In the final year there may be an opportunity to study language for specific purposes (e.g. business language). You may take the following routes depending on your languages background/level on entry:

- Beginner in French, Mandarin or Spanish: Basic User (A1/A2)
- Post-GCSE in French or Spanish: Independent User (B1/B2)\*

Our staff are experienced in all stages of schooling and are also actively engaged in leading research projects that underpin our teaching.

Timetabled, taught time is on average eight hours per week. In addition you will be expected to commit a considerable amount of time to independent study, placements and extra-curricular activities.

## Student opportunities

All students are encouraged to undertake voluntary placement experience towards the end of year one and to continue to do so throughout years two and three. Such opportunities can be arranged via DMU's award-winning Square Mile initiative, subject to Disclosure and Barring Service checks. Students may decide to arrange numerous consecutive placements in different settings of their choice.

## Facilities

Extensive investment in our teaching and learning facilities has been made to help you to develop your practical experience and enhance your employability.

## Graduate careers

Upon graduation, you may choose to study for a PGCE. While you would not be able to teach languages at secondary level with this degree, competence in a foreign language is useful for primary teaching. The degree also opens up opportunities to work in a number of wider educational environments.

We also offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, including the Education Practice MA.

## Year 1 modules

- Language Module 1
- Perspectives on Education
- Evidence-based Teaching and Learning
- Thinking and Learning in Higher Education

## Year 2 modules

- Language Module 2
- Researching Education
- How People Learn
- Elective Modules\*

## Year 3 modules

- Language Module 3
- Education Dissertation
- Elective Modules\*

\* For a full list of Elective Modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/education-studies-french](https://dmu.ac.uk/education-studies-french) or [dmu.ac.uk/education-studies-mandarin](https://dmu.ac.uk/education-studies-mandarin)

**Taught by experienced practitioners; ensuring you develop skills relevant to current practice**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** XR40 and XR41

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 28+ points.

We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**You may also be interested in:** Education Studies BA (Hons), Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

\*Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.

# Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)

Discover the connections between education and learning within the domains of social, biological, cognitive, developmental and personality psychology.



## About this course

- Our expert academic staff include experienced practitioners ensuring the skills you develop are current to professional practice
- In addition to strong links with providers, you are able to engage with the local community through placements arranged by DMU's award-winning Square Mile programme
- International experiences are embedded in the curriculum through the #DMUglobal programme, enabling you to gain international experience and stand out in the graduate job market

This course is distinctive because it makes connections between education, learning and the domains of psychology.

You will examine how childhood is understood and shaped by society, how a modern child's lifestyle and experiences differ from those of the past, and how educationalists and psychologists theorise personal, social, emotional and intellectual development.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching staff have experience in all stages of schooling, in addition to informal and institutional learning environments. They are also engaged in leading research projects.

Timetabled, taught time is on average nine hours per week and includes: lectures, tutorials, research seminars, workshops and self-directed study.

This is supplemented by placement,

extra-curricular lectures, employability events, group and tutor meetings, optional field trips and other activities.

Assessment is by coursework, presentations, wikis, planning, exams and a dissertation, in addition to written essay assignments.

Total study time, including contact time, placement and independent study is expected to be 35–40 hours each week.

## Student opportunities

All students are encouraged to undertake voluntary placement experience towards the end of year one and continue to do so throughout years two and three. Such opportunities can be arranged via DMU's award-winning Square Mile initiative, subject to Disclosure and Barring Service checks. Students may decide to arrange numerous consecutive placements in different settings of their choice.

## Facilities

The psychology department offers four dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, recording and testing resources, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms, and a fully-equipped observation suite.

## Graduate careers

Many students follow a career in teaching and career opportunities also exist in a number of wider educational environments, including youth and community work, social and educational research and early years settings. We also offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, including Education Practice MA.

## Year 1 modules

- Historical and Contemporary Issues
- Perspectives on Education
- Evidence-based Teaching and Learning
- Core Areas of Psychology

## Year 2 modules

- Researching Education
- Teaching Diversity: Inclusive Education
- How People Learn
- Elective Modules from: Philosophy of Education; Global Comparative Education; Contemporary Cultural Perspectives; Technological Transformations in Learning; Computer Programming as a Tool for Learning; Music in the Life of the Primary School

## Year 3 modules

- Education Dissertation
- Elective Modules from: Placement Project; Education and Equality: Class, Race and Ethnicity; Gender and Education; Radical Educations; Education and the Arts; Special Educational Needs in Education; Counselling Psychology; Well-Being and Positive Psychology; Psychology and Education

**Student volunteer schemes enhance your practical experience and employability**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** X3C8

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 28+ points.

We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

### You may also be interested in:

Education Studies BA (Hons), Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons), Education Studies with Languages BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.





# Psychology BSc (Hons)

Our psychology degree gives you an understanding of theories and research regarding the scientific study of mind and behaviour.



## About this course

- This programme is accredited by the British Psychological Society as conferring eligibility for graduate membership of the Society with the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC), provided the minimum standard of a second class honours is achieved. This is the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist
- Teaching is influenced by award winning research excellence, with our academic Professor Rusi Jaspal recognised by the British Psychological Society for his significant contribution to psychology

This course focuses on psychology as an academic subject, exploring its impact in our everyday lives, and providing a scientific study of human behaviour.

You will also receive research methods training and be supported to undertake your own original psychology research project in the final year of your studies.

## Learning and teaching

Our teaching is informed by the research activity of our experienced staff.

Timetabled teaching is approximately 10–15 hours each week, and includes seminars, lectures and workshops. You are also expected to engage in 20–25 hours of independent study per week. Assessment includes essays, exams, presentations and critical reviews.

## Student opportunities

As part of the final year you will be required to complete a period of work experience, building a bridge between academic theory and its practical application.

To help you to further develop skills, you may have opportunities to undertake international experiences via #DMUglobal and rewarding projects in your local community through #DMUlocal.

## Facilities

Facilities include four dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms, and an observation suite, supported by our psychology technicians.

## Graduate careers

A professionally accredited psychology degree is the essential first step to postgraduate study and a career as a psychologist. Graduates also go on to careers in criminal justice, education, social work, research, advertising, human resources and healthcare.

Alternatively, graduates also choose to progress onto postgraduate study, including the Psychological Well-being MSc or Health Psychology MSc.

## ▲ Year 1 modules

- Introductory Research Methods in Psychology
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Psychology in Context
- Empirical Psychology

## ▲ Year 2 modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Abnormal Psychology
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- Psychology Project
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Employability Skills and Psychology
- Elective Modules

**DMU has been listed in the top five psychology departments in the UK for teaching quality, according to the Times and Sunday Times University Guide, 2017**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** C800

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 30+ points.

We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**You may also be interested in:** Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons), Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

🔗 For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/psychology](https://dmu.ac.uk/psychology)

# Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons)

This course allows you to combine the study of psychology and human behaviour with a deeper understanding of the criminal justice system.



## About this course

- This programme is accredited by the British Psychological Society as conferring eligibility for graduate membership of the Society with the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership. This is the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist
- Teaching is influenced by award winning research excellence, with our academic Professor Rusi Jaspal recognised by the British Psychological Society for his significant contribution to psychology

This course provides a good foundation across all aspects of psychology as well as introducing key aspects of criminology. The final year provides an opportunity to explore psychology and criminology through a range of optional specialist modules.

You will also receive research methods training and be supported to undertake your own original psychology research project in the final year of your studies.

## Learning and teaching

Our teaching is informed by the research activity of staff at national and international levels.

Timetabled teaching is approximately 10–15 hours each week, and includes seminars, lectures and workshops. You are also expected to engage in 20–25 hours of independent study. Assessment combines essays, exams, presentations and critical reviews.

## Student opportunities

As part of the final year Employability Skills and Psychology module, students are required to complete a period of work experience, building a bridge between academic theory and its practical application.

Our strong links within local criminal justice agencies give you the opportunity to undertake a variety of voluntary work placements in a range of settings, including HM Prison Service, the National Probation Service, youth offending services and victim support, developing your practical, professional and transferable skills.

## Facilities

Facilities include four dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, recording and testing resources, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms, an observation suite, and support from our psychology technicians.

## Graduate careers

A professionally accredited psychology degree is the essential first step to postgraduate study and a career as a psychologist. Graduates also go on to careers in criminal justice, education, social work, research, advertising, human resources and healthcare.

Alternatively, graduates also choose to progress onto postgraduate study, including the Psychological Well-being MSc or Health Psychology MSc.

## Year 1 modules

- Introductory Research Methods in Psychology
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Introduction to Criminology

## Year 2 modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology
- Elective Module from: Domestic Abuse; Drugs, Substance Use and Crime

## Year 3 modules

- Psychology Project
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Employability Skills and Psychology
- Criminological and Forensic Psychology
- Elective Modules

**DMU has been listed in the top five psychology departments in the UK for teaching quality, according to The Times and The Sunday Times University Guide, 2017**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** C8L3

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 30+ points.

We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**You may also be interested in:** Psychology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons), Psychology with Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons), Criminology with Psychology BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/psych-criminology](https://dmu.ac.uk/psych-criminology)

# Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons)

Combine the study of psychology and human behaviour with a deeper understanding of learning and teaching in a variety of contexts.



## About this course

- This programme is accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS) as conferring eligibility for graduate membership of the Society with the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership. This is the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist
- Teaching is influenced by award winning research excellence, with our academic Professor Rusi Jaspal recognised by the British Psychological Society for his significant contribution to psychology
- DMU has been listed in the top five psychology departments in the UK for teaching quality, according to The Times and The Sunday Times University Guide, 2017

This course provides students with an understanding of theories and research regarding the scientific study of mind and behaviour, as well as the practice and history of education.

You will also receive research methods training and be supported to undertake your own original psychology research project in the final year of your studies.

## Learning and teaching

We offer lectures, seminars, tutorials and workshops, involving both directed and self-directed study. Assessment combines essays, exams, presentations and critical reviews.

Timetabled teaching is approximately 10–15 hours each week. You are also expected to engage in 20–25 hours of independent study.

## Student opportunities

As part of the final year Employability Skills and Psychology module, students are required to complete a period of work experience, building a bridge between academic theory and its practical application.

To help you to further develop skills, you may have opportunities to undertake international experiences via #DMUglobal and get involved with rewarding projects in your local community through #DMUlocal.

## Facilities

Facilities include four dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, research cubicles, interview rooms and an observation suite.

## Graduate careers

A professionally accredited psychology degree is the essential first step to postgraduate study and a career as a psychologist. Graduates also go on to careers in criminal justice, education, social work, research, advertising, human resources and healthcare.

Alternatively, graduates also choose to progress onto postgraduate study, including the Psychological Well-being MSc or Health Psychology MSc.

## Year 1 modules

- Introductory Research Methods in Psychology
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Historical and Contemporary Issues in Education

## Year 2 modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology
- Contemporary Cultural Perspectives on Education

## Year 3 modules

- Psychology Project
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Employability Skills and Psychology
- Psychology and Education
- Elective Modules

**Accredited by The British Psychological Society**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** C8X3

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 30+ points.

We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**You may also be interested in:** Education Studies BA (Hons), Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons), Psychology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/psych-education](https://dmu.ac.uk/psych-education)





Chapter 6  
**Community  
with Children**

Learning Objectives

By the end of this chapter, you should be able to:

- identify the key concepts and theories of community with children
- understand the importance of community with children
- identify the key issues and challenges in community with children
- understand the role of the social worker in community with children

Community with children is a concept that has been used in a variety of ways. It can refer to the relationship between children and their community, or it can refer to the relationship between children and their social workers. In this chapter, we will explore the concept of community with children and its importance in social work practice.

Community with children is a concept that has been used in a variety of ways. It can refer to the relationship between children and their community, or it can refer to the relationship between children and their social workers. In this chapter, we will explore the concept of community with children and its importance in social work practice.

Community with children is a concept that has been used in a variety of ways. It can refer to the relationship between children and their community, or it can refer to the relationship between children and their social workers. In this chapter, we will explore the concept of community with children and its importance in social work practice.

Community with children is a concept that has been used in a variety of ways. It can refer to the relationship between children and their community, or it can refer to the relationship between children and their social workers. In this chapter, we will explore the concept of community with children and its importance in social work practice.

# Psychology with Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons)

This course combines the study of psychology with an exploration of health issues from a social science perspective.



## About this course

- This programme is accredited by the British Psychological Society as conferring eligibility for graduate membership of the Society with the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership. This is the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist
- Course previously known as Psychology with Health Studies
- Teaching is influenced by award winning research excellence, with our academic Professor Rusi Jaspal recognised by the British Psychological Society for his significant contribution to psychology

This updated course covers the core areas of psychology, while offering an opportunity to achieve a deeper understanding in specialist health-related areas.

## Learning and teaching

We offer lectures, seminars, tutorials and workshops, involving both directed and self-directed study. Assessment combines essays, exams, presentations and critical reviews.

Timetabled teaching is approximately 10–15 hours each week. You are also expected to engage in 20–25 hours of independent study.

## Student opportunities

As part of the final year Employability Skills and Psychology module, students are required to complete a period of work experience, building a bridge between academic theory and its practical application.

To help you to further develop skills you may undertake international experiences via #DMUglobal and take part in rewarding projects in your community through #DMUlocal.

## Facilities

Facilities include four dedicated computer laboratories with the latest analysis software, recording and testing resources, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms, and an observation suite.

## Graduate careers

A professionally accredited psychology degree is the essential first step to postgraduate study and a career as a psychologist. Graduates also go on to careers in criminal justice, education, social work, research, advertising, human resources and healthcare.

Alternatively, graduates also choose to progress onto postgraduate study, including the Psychological Well-being MSc or Health Psychology MSc.

## Year 1 modules

- Introductory Research Methods in Psychology
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Psychological and Sociological Theories of Health and Illness

## Year 2 modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology
- Social Aspects of Health and Illness

## Year 3 modules

- Psychology Project
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Employability Skills and Psychology
- Elective Modules

**DMU has been listed in the top five psychology departments for teaching quality in The Times and Sunday Times University Guide, 2017**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** C8B9

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 30+ points.

We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

### You may also be interested in:

Psychology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons), Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons), Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/psychologyhealth](http://dmu.ac.uk/psychologyhealth)





# Youth Work and Community

## Development BA (Hons) with JNC Professional Qualification in Youth Work

This flexible degree allows you to apply theory to practice to develop the skills required to effectively support and empower young people.



### About this course

- Validated by the National Youth Agency (NYA) and as the nationally recognised professional qualification in youth work, by the Joint Negotiating Committee (subject to periodic revalidation by the NYA)
- One of the UK's largest youth work teaching and research teams, we have an established reputation of more than 55 years' experience
- In each year of study the course offers at least one opportunity for students to engage in international opportunities to support specific modules

The first year of this course considers the history and development of youth and community work, explores self, groups and learning, and develops your understanding of social science.

The second year enhances your knowledge of youth and community work, oppression, society and social policy, promoting a greater understanding of inter-agency work, community development and management. The final year focuses on enhancing your research skills, building your understanding of social issues and extending your range of practical and managerial skills.

### Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include lectures, role play, group discussions and practical work-based projects. You will normally attend 14 hours of taught sessions, plus 18 hours of placements or voluntary work, and six hours of independent

learning and group work tasks per week.

### Student opportunities

Compulsory work placements provide the opportunity to achieve hands on experience working alongside professionals. In the first year you will carry out voluntary work to support young people, in youth and community centres, schools and voluntary organisations.

The second and third years involve assessed practice placements in projects including: mentoring, guidance, youth justice, homelessness, drug and alcohol misuse, global youth work and arts and sports-based work.

### Facilities

Investment in our teaching and learning facilities helps you to develop your practical and professional experience, enhancing your employability upon graduation.

### Graduate careers

Employment opportunities include youth work, community development, Connexions, children's trusts and schools, mentoring, the arts, health and youth justice work.

### Year 1 modules

- Learning, Education and Youth Work
- Youth and Community Work in Context
- The Self in Context
- Developing the Professional
- Practitioner 1

### Year 2 modules

- Black Perspectives
- Context, Management and Governance
- Research Methods
- Developing the Professional Practitioner 2

### Year 3 modules

- Globalisation and Global Youth Work
- Practice-Related Research
- Professional Formation and Action Learning
- Developing the Professional Practitioner 3

**One of the UK's largest youth work teaching and research teams, we have an established reputation of more than 55 years' experience**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** L530

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels, with at least one subject at grade C or above, or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

We may still consider applicants that do not meet the GCSE requirements on a case-by-case basis, providing you can demonstrate ability or attainment in these subjects in an alternative way; usually through work experience, alternative qualifications, an admissions test or interview.

Direct experience of working with young people (usually 12 months – voluntary or paid) prior to the start of the course.

This course welcomes mature students and in some cases an alternative experiential and academic profile can be considered.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview and Enhanced DBS Disclosure.

**You may also be interested in:** Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/youthwork](https://dmu.ac.uk/youthwork)

# ART, DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE

Our art, design and architecture courses nurture creativity and encourage experimentation by offering industry-standard facilities complete with cutting-edge technologies such as high-spec PCs, CAD and digital editing suites as well as dedicated drawing and modelling studios.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



Animation BA (Hons)	81
Architecture BA (Hons)	82
Architectural Technology BSc (Hons)	83
Art and Design (Foundation Studies) BTEC Level 3 Diploma	84
Design Crafts BA (Hons)	85
Fine Art BA (Hons)	86
Game Art BA (Hons)	88
Graphic Design BA (Hons)	89
Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons)	91
Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons)	92
Interior Design BA (Hons)	93
Photography and Video BA (Hons)	95
Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons)	96
Product Design BA (Hons)	97
Product Design BSc (Hons)	99





## HOW TO APPLY

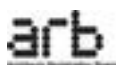
See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

# STUDYING ART, DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE AT DMU

**Become one of our award-winning students by entering national and international competitions, such as the prestigious RSA Student Design Awards, the National Art Mercury Prize and the D&AD Student Design Awards.**

## Courses accredited by



Our Game Art students take part in incredible placements, such as with BMW in Munich, while our Graphic Design students have entered competitions with Paperchase, Next and Starpack.

Engage with our staff whose teaching is inspired by their research. Forge links with potential employers, designers and artists by working on real projects set by industry.

Showcase your work to potential employers at major events and exhibitions such as the Art and Design Degree Show, New Designers, Ingenious Media, Free Range and GameCity.

## Vijay Patel Building:

The new Vijay Patel Building brings many of our art, design and architecture courses together into a beautiful striking building. It has been designed to provide the space and facilities where ideas can develop and flourish.

The workshops are transparent, allowing us to celebrate what happens within and encourage students to participate in practice which they might not have imagined being applicable to their area of study. Specialist areas such as prototyping workshops, a modelscope studio and a digital arts floor complement these spaces. Many subjects have dedicated studio spaces; both individual workspaces and open design studios

replicating professional environments. The theme of transparency continues throughout the studios which have been designed to encourage collaboration between students, not only those studying art, design and architecture subjects but from across the university.

Located throughout the building are open hub spaces. These have been designed to offer different furniture configurations supporting group discussions, private study, team work and all kinds of creative collaborations.

The building defines DMU's commitment to creative education, where we hope to give you the best experience possible and provide you with all the tools you could need to realise your true potential for any career in art, design or architecture.

## Graduate careers:

Our graduates are working for a wide range of companies around the world including Jaguar Land Rover, Games Workshop, Seymourpowell, Double Negative, Natural Motion, SEGA, Disney Studios, Edge Interiors, Universal Pictures, The BBC, Ubisoft and John Lewis.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.



**OLIVER CAVE**

ANIMATION BA (HONS), GRADUATE



# Animation BA (Hons)

This course focuses on key skills in 3D character animation, 2D animation, drawing, production design and workflows.



## About this course

Animation BA (Hons) at DMU is an exciting course with opportunities for exploring and experimenting with a wide range of techniques and approaches to animated moving images. The course offers real-world production experience and professional practice as you develop your skills in 2D animation, 3D character animation, understanding body mechanics, drawing, lip sync and creative storytelling. We embed employability into our curriculum through the development of skills, competencies and activities linked to the workplace, such as through industry briefs and studio visits.

## Learning and teaching

Our vibrant studio culture encourages you to achieve your full potential. Taught using a variety of engaging teaching methods including keynote lectures and industry mentors, your practical classes will provide hands-on experience of creating animation and in manipulating tools, including TVPaint, CelAction and Maya. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. Assessments for most of the modules are through practical projects and include regular presentations of artwork and reports for peer, tutor and industry critique. You will produce your own showreel of professional-standard work, guided by experts from industry

and the teaching team. We work with leading companies such as Rushes, Double Negative and RJDM Studios. Industry representatives make regular visits to give talks, presentations and to review showreels.

## Student opportunities

There are opportunities to gain industry experience and understand professional practice through placements, which have previously been offered by companies including RJDM Studios and CITV. There are also opportunities to network, visit studios and work on live project briefs set by industry within a studio environment.

## Facilities

We have excellent specialist facilities including animation, recording and sound studios and editing suites. There are also screening rooms for viewing dailies and presentations as well as green/blue screen studios. Using the latest software and facilities ensures you achieve the high level of professional skills required by industry.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates work as animators, producers, texture artists, rigging artists, modellers and effects designers working on TV series, games, commercials and films. They are working with international companies like Double Negative, Ubisoft, and Linney Group, and have worked on major films including Ex Machina, Fantastic Beasts and Where to Find Them, and The Hunger Games: Mockingjay-Part 2.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- 2D and Experimental Animation 1
- Critical Studies 1
- Animation Production 1
- Visual Communication 1

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- 2D and Experimental Animation 2
- Animation Production 2
- Critical Studies 2
- Visual Communication 2

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Professional Brief
- Major Project

**Graduates have worked on major films including Batman, Superman and Thor**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W615

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Art and Design at grade C or above or
- Pass in Art and Design Foundation or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Art and Design at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points with higher level grade five in Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**Other requirements:** Portfolio

**You may also be interested in:** Animation (VFX) BA (Hons), Game Art BA (Hons), Graphic Design BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons), Visual Effects (VFX) BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/animation](https://dmu.ac.uk/animation)

# Architecture BA (Hons)

This course responds boldly to the challenges of designing for diverse communities and cultures in a globalised world.



## About this course

Architecture at DMU offers integrated studies that develop emerging architectural designers and thinkers. We orientate and develop your creative design abilities within the design studio; this is the focus of our teaching and learning. Our course is based on a carefully sequenced curriculum that will challenge you to demonstrate knowledge, acquire skills and measure your abilities. Completing complex projects will see you achieve internationally benchmarked targets while developing employable and transferable skills. You will also discover the attributes of an insightful, sensitive and ethical designer. The Architecture BA (Hons) is validated by the RIBA and prescribed by the ARB for exemption from ARB/RIBA Part I examinations.

## Learning and teaching

We recognise and support a variety of learning situations that a modern architectural education demands including traditional academic engagement both individually and in groups, peer-to-peer learning, hands-on craft, reflective learning and research.

You will be immersed in a rich environment of architectural conversation – through encounters with professional architects, alumni and peer mentoring, guest lecturing, opportunities to study abroad, and a variety of events and exhibitions.

You are required to be independently proactive in learning and will typically have 20 hours of timetabled taught sessions, and undertake 21 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

You will gain design experience through workshops offered in Enhancement Weeks and through our links with practice in our mentoring schemes.

## Facilities

You will be based in the award-winning Vijay Patel Building which has been designed to provide inspiring flexible spaces, studios and facilities which invite creativity and innovation.

The school is grouped in the Faculty of Arts, Design and Humanities and offers shared access to workshops enabling students to work with metals, plastics, glass, timber and the latest technology in digital fabrication, from CNC multi-axis milling, to 3D printing. The school is supported with multiple CAD stations where current 2D, 3D, NURBS/Spline, environmental and building performance modelling are taught.

## Graduate careers

Graduates may find employment in the architectural profession or in the wider design, construction and property industries, academic research, heritage and history studies, digital animation and strategic management.

## Year 1 modules

- Architecture Studio 1
- Architecture Studio 2
- Architectural History and Philosophy
- Architectural Communication 1
- Building Performance and Technology 1

## Year 2 modules

- Architecture Studio 3
- Architecture Studio 4
- Architectural Theories
- Architectural Communication 2
- Building Performance and Technology 2 and 3
- Urban Studies

## Year 3 modules

- Architecture Studio 5
- Architecture Studio 6
- Cultural and Contextual Studies
- Practice, Profession and Ethics
- Technology and Environment Studies

**Top 10 Architecture course in the UK, according to The Guardian University Guide, 2018**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** K100

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 136 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature and Maths or Science at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English and Maths or Science at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 32+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

### Other requirements:

Interview and portfolio review

### You may also be interested in:

Interior Design BA (Hons)  
Architectural Technology BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

 For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/architecture](https://dmu.ac.uk/architecture)

# Architectural Technology BSc (Hons)

This course is designed to meet the skills required by industry related to technology of building, design and construction.



## About this course

Architectural Technology BSc (Hons) at DMU will develop your knowledge and skills required in understanding application, analysis, synthesis and evaluation to differing extents relative to design, technology, management and practice.

You will learn how to bring together aspects of the design process, from concept through to completion.

You will benefit from a range of tools and simulation software to inform building design ensuring sustainable outcomes.

## Learning and teaching

This course has been accredited by the Chartered Institute of Architectural Technologists (CIAT) as meeting established standards in terms of resources, programme content, structure, quality assurance and staff. This status qualifies the holder of the award to apply for Associate membership of CIAT and provides the opportunity to progress towards Chartered Membership (MCIAT). The teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials, workshops, field visits, case studies, and directed reading. The academic team is committed to a rich range of teaching, learning and student support, and assessment methods will reflect the vocational nature of the course.

Typically you will have 16 hours of timetabled taught sessions and undertake 23 hours of self-independent learning each week.

## Student opportunities

There will be opportunities to gain valuable work experience by doing a year's industrial placement between years two and three.

## Facilities

DMU offers some of the finest facilities to support your studies. You will have access to studio spaces with CAD facilities and workshops offering a range of facilities from casting, metal working and woodworking to digital printing and water-jet cutting, printing and photography equipment. You will also benefit from building performance tools and resources in the Architecture and Design Resource Centre and on the Architecture Hub, our online learning space.

## Graduate careers

You will have a wide range of careers open to you working alongside design professionals in construction companies, architectural practices and building and component or material manufacturers.

### Year 1 modules

- Architectural Communication 1
- Building Performance and Technology 1
- Building Economics 1
- Sustainable Building Principles
- Building Design 1

### Year 2 modules

- Architectural Communication 2
- Building Performance and Technology 2
- Building Performance and Technology 3
- Building Economics 2
- Project Management
- Professional Practice for Sustainable Development
- Building Design 2
- Building Design 3

### Year 3 modules

- Building Information Technology and Modelling
- Integrated Design Project
- Contract and Law
- Technological and Environmental Innovation
- Dissertation

**The Leicester School of Architecture is one of the oldest schools of architecture in the UK, with a 125 year history**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** K130

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature and Maths or Science at grade C (9-4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two

GCSEs including English and Maths or Science at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**You may also be interested in:**  
Architecture BA (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/at](https://dmu.ac.uk/at)



# Art and Design (Foundation Studies)

BTEC Level 3 Diploma in Foundation Studies Art and Design

**This Art and Design Foundation Studies course prepares you for progression to a variety of specialist art and design degree courses.**



## About this course

You will study a wide range of art and design skills, and produce a strong art and design portfolio at the end of the course. You will be inducted into at least ten different craft and design workshops. In the studio you will explore projects and techniques including painting, sculpture, printmaking, digital art, graphic design, illustration, textiles, fashion, dark room photography, 3D design and game art. You will study in three stages:

- Stage one: introduces and enables you to explore basic art and design skills. This includes working in 2D and 3D with a range of basic material, media and methods
- Stage two: follows a programme of specialist studio activities including pathways in fine art, visual communication, fashion and textiles, 3D design and lens-based media. This provides an opportunity for you to identify your chosen specialist subject
- Stage three: provides an opportunity to confirm your direction in art and design and maximise your potential. You will develop an individual portfolio along with an understanding of the contemporary context in which artists and designers work

Upon successful completion of the course, you will be eligible for direct entry onto many of our art and design degrees here at DMU (subject to entry requirements).

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by practising artists and designers with extensive experience of teaching and active professional practices. There are also visits from industry professionals and other institutions. You will normally attend around 22.5 hours of timetabled taught sessions including lectures, tutorials and workshop and studio sessions each week, and be expected to undertake at least 10 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

You are encouraged to develop your own understanding of the subject by visiting exhibitions and venues. This complements our planned programme of study visits, which have recently included London, Birmingham and Oxford. The optional international trip has previously visited Venice, Paris, Barcelona, Berlin and New York. During these visits you will view major collections of art and design as well as contemporary exhibitions.

## Facilities

You will have your own studio space on the top two floors of the Arts Tower in the new Vijay Patel Building. You will also have access to further studios along with a seminar room for meetings, assessments and tutorials. There is a fully-equipped darkroom for processing black and white film, as well as IT and CAD facilities.

## Art and Design (Foundation Studies) BTEC Diploma modules

- Researching, Recording and Responding
- Media Experimentation
- Preparation and Progression
- Information and Interpretation
- Personal Experimental Studies
- Extended Media Development
- Final Major Project

**"I chose this course because it offered such an incredible spectrum of opportunities to try out different mediums and techniques"**

**India Jones,  
Art and Design  
(Foundation Studies)  
BTEC Diploma, graduate**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** Apply directly to DMU

**Duration:** One year full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

You should normally have:

- A portfolio of work, or evidence of recent experience in art and design or
- One A-level or equivalent in an Art and Design subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above. Applicants who are 18 or under must also hold GCSE Maths and English grade A\*-C (9-4).

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.


**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

All equivalent qualifications are welcome as are mature students with alternative experience.

**Other requirements:** Portfolio review (UK and non UK-based)

**You may also be interested in:** Various other art and design undergraduate courses

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

 For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/artfoundation](https://dmu.ac.uk/artfoundation)

# Design Crafts BA (Hons)

This is a crafts course where you design and make objects using both traditional and emerging technologies.



## About this course

Design Crafts BA (Hons) at DMU emerged from our long-standing craft provision in ceramics, glass, jewellery, textiles and metalwork. It covers a range of directions leading to careers in the creative industries including designing and making. You will have opportunities to design and make objects using traditional and emerging technologies, reflecting the changes in digital manufacturing and realisation technologies. You will be able to work with industry through live projects, placements and competitions. You will work with and manipulate a variety of materials, including glass, plaster, paper, clay, fine metals, plastics, resin, foam, wood, veneers and textiles.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Your precise timetable will depend on the options you choose to take; however, in your first year you will normally attend around 24 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 19 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

Feedback is continuous through tutorials, seminars, workshops and in more formal written feedback notes.

## Student opportunities

There are opportunities throughout the course for placements and exchanges, to collaborate with others and to work on live briefs with external clients. You will also have the opportunity to go on study visits to major UK exhibitions and fairs and a study trip abroad with #DMUglobal.

## Facilities

As well as providing you with individual studio space throughout the course, we have excellent workshop facilities in hot glass, kiln-formed and cold glass, ceramics, jewellery, fine and large-scale metalwork, textiles, digital embroidery, engineering, digital and 3D printing, CNC milling, waterjet and laser cutting, woodwork, plaster work, resin and plastics, print and book-making, and mould-making and casting. Our workshops are supported by highly-skilled technicians.

## Graduate careers

Graduates often combine employed and self-employed careers, continuing their practice by becoming members of associations and craft guilds such as Design Factory and Guild of Enamelers. Graduates go on to work in design studios with well-respected names such as Sainsbury's, John Lewis and Next. Our graduates have won many awards and prizes, including the Goldsmiths Precious Metal award 2013, 2014, 2015 and have also won awards and funding for business ideas and placement schemes.

### Year 1 modules

- Introduction to Workshop Materials and Processes
- Design: From Thought to Thing
- Design Crafts Critical and Cultural Studies
- Introduction to Professional Practice and PDP
- Design and Making for Audiences

### Year 2 modules

- Materials and Processes
- Design: Live Projects
- Critical and Cultural Studies: Making Connections
- Professional Practice and PDP
- Studio Practice: Negotiated Project

### Year 3 modules

- Design Craft Practice
- Design Crafts Personal Project
- Critical and Cultural Studies: Extended Essay
- Professional Debut

**Opportunities for work placements including at Sainsbury's and Hand & Lock**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W200

**Duration:** Three years full-time or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK-based

### You may also be interested in:

Fine Art BA (Hons), Textile Design BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/designcrafts](http://dmu.ac.uk/designcrafts)

# Fine Art BA (Hons)

Fine Art has been studied in Leicester for more than 100 years and maintains an established reputation for quality.



## About this course

Fine Art BA (Hons) at DMU offers flexibility, enabling you to specialise in one discipline or opt for a broad pattern of study within fine art. First year studies include options in painting, sculpture, print-making, video, photography, and digital media. In addition, all first year students undertake a course in drawing that includes drawing from the figure, as well as experimental and contemporary forms of graphic expression.

## Learning and teaching

Individual studio practice, group projects, workshops, group criticisms, lectures, seminars, study trips and one-to-one tutorials form the basis of this studio-based taught course.

Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take. However, in your first year you will normally attend around 13 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 21 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. Individual and group tutorials and seminars form the basis for second and third year teaching aimed at developing your distinctive and individual artistic practice. Assessment is through coursework presentations, essays and reports.

Our teaching staff are research-active artists and art historians, who bring cutting-edge insights drawn from experience of their own practice and professional life into the studio, workshops and lecture theatres. Over the last 12 months, Fine Art students have exhibited

at the Handmade Festival, Two Queens Gallery, Attenborough Art Centre and a host of other venues across the UK and internationally.

## Student opportunities

Employability and professional practice are a key part of the course throughout all three years. A professional project forms part of the final year and typically might involve an exhibition, placement or other type of professional experience.

Fine Art students have the opportunity to go on study trips abroad with #DMUglobal, and students have visited a number of international destinations including New York, Cyprus and Venice. Alongside these study trips students have also had the opportunity to study abroad through our international exchange schemes.

## Facilities

You will have a dedicated studio space throughout the course. Our excellent workshops cover the practical aspects of printmaking, sculpture, photography, video, digital media techniques and the skills associated with contemporary approaches to painting.

## Graduate careers

Fine Art graduates are equipped for a wide range of careers and have entered a variety of fields including teaching, arts administration, conservation and restoration, art therapy, theatre design, film and television production, professional artists and designers, illustration, publishing, gallery management and crafts.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Introduction to Studio Practice
- Contextual and Professional Studies
- Drawing for Fine Art Practice

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Studio Practice Development
- Contextual and Professional Studies 2

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Art Practice and Presentation
- Contextual and Professional Studies 3

**Fine Art has been studied in Leicester for more than 100 years and maintains an established reputation for quality**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W100

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK based

**You may also be interested in:** Art and Design (Foundation Studies) BTEC Level 3 Diploma in Foundation Studies Art and Design

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/fineart](https://dmu.ac.uk/fineart)





**ANNIE DIXON**

FINE ART BA (HONS), GRADUATE  
HOUSE ON THE LAWN

# Game Art BA (Hons)

This course nurtures a distinctive mix of creativity and talent embracing the latest technology in game content design.



## About this course

Game Art BA (Hons) at DMU, accredited by Creative Skillset, provides an opportunity to experience first-hand what it takes to create successful game content. This course was the first industry accredited Game Art course in England, which reflects the high quality and relevance of industry skills you will learn. You will graduate with a portfolio demonstrating your technical skill and creative talents. You will also benefit from regular guest lectures with professional artists, producers, art directors and studio heads. Our graduates have worked on games such as Total War: Warhammer II, GTA 5, The Division, Dirt, F1, Overwatch, Red Dead Redemption 2, Batman Arkham Night and Ghost Recon.

## Learning and teaching

The course has a vibrant studio culture that encourages individuals to achieve their full potential. Teaching and learning is primarily through practical workshops, seminars and lectures. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. Assessment includes regular presentations of artwork and practical projects for peer, tutor and industry critique. You will produce your own portfolio of professional-standard work, guided by artists from the game industry and the teaching team.

## Student opportunities

You will undertake at least three industry set briefs, giving you an opportunity to work with professionals and gain experience of current industry trends and techniques. You will also be encouraged to undertake a placement; previous placement students have worked at Ubisoft in India and BMW in Munich. Many of our students have successfully competed in a variety of creative events, such as Dominance War, Comicon, 3DTotal and Photoreal challenges. Students also went to New York with #DMUglobal to find inspiration for their environment art.

## Facilities

We have excellent specialist facilities that include a games studio with a range of software and high specification PCs for producing 3D game content and for studying games on PC, current consoles as well as the next generation hardware as it becomes available. The 2D elements of the course benefit from a dedicated drawing studio and there are fully AV-equipped lecture/seminar rooms.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates have worked for companies such as Ubisoft, Natural Motion, Playground Games, Codemasters, Dambusters Studios, Lockwood, Rockstar North, BMW and Jagex to name just a few. They work as producers, studio assistants, concept artists, character artists, environment artists, lead artists, technical artists and directors.

### Year 1 modules

- Critical Studies 1
- 2D Traditional Art Practices 1
- 2D Digital Art Practices 1
- Game Production 1

### Year 2 modules

- Critical Studies 2
- 2D Traditional Art Practice 2
- 2D Digital Art Practice 2
- Game Production 2

### Year 3 modules

- Game Production 3, Professional Briefs
- Game Production 4, Personal Project

This course is accredited by Creative Skillset, the first industry accredited Game Art course in England

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W291

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Art and Design at grade B or above or
- Pass in Art and Design Foundation or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Art and Design at DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 28+ points with six higher level points in Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**Other requirements:** Interview and portfolio

**You may also be interested in:** Animation BA (Hons), Graphic Design BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons), Animation (VFX) BA (Hons), Visual Effects (VFX) BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/gameart](https://dmu.ac.uk/gameart)

# Graphic Design BA (Hons)

This course focuses on graphic communication with an emphasis on creativity, graphic literacy and problem solving.



## About this course

Graphic Design BA (Hons) at DMU encourages you to explore and establish your professional skills through a series of major personal projects to build your portfolio.

You will undertake live briefs from the design industry and participate in national and international competitions such as the International Society of Typographic Designers (ISTD) competition, Starpack Awards, YCN and D&AD. You will experience what it takes to be a successful graphic designer and graduate with a portfolio demonstrating your capabilities and talents.

## Learning and teaching

Taught by practising designers in a vibrant studio culture, teaching takes place through workshops, seminars, team and individual tutorials, and interactive lectures from leading practitioners. You can also benefit from 'Gurus and Grasshoppers' – a buddy system where final year students mentor new students. You can choose from a wide range of specialist topics in professional graphic design such as advertising, interactive media, editorial typography, app and web design, packaging, photography and creative book-making. Assessment is continuous, with feedback provided as your work develops. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

You are encouraged to seek work placements in graphic design during the summer. You can also join F10 Design Society which is student-led and takes on briefs from clients both inside and outside of the university, giving you the chance to work through the whole project from concept to delivery.

## Facilities

We have excellent newly developed open access multi-purpose studios designed specifically for Graphic Design, with specialist facilities, including iMacs and large format printing, letterpress, screening facilities, access to green screen studios, video and audio editing suites, drawing studios and large photography and printmaking workshops.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates can be found working at some of today's top design agencies and businesses including Barclaycard, Google, Sony Playstation, Penguin Books, Disney Studios, Landor Associates, Yahoo, Adtrak, GlaxoSmithKline, Burberry, Next, Warner Music and Fontshop.

They work as staff designers, consultants or freelancers, in areas such as information, advertising, promotional design, and interactive and multimedia design.

### Year 1 modules

- Graphic Studies: Context and Communication
- Type and Image
- Media and Communication Technology for Graphic Design 1
- Pathway Preparation Workshops

### Year 2 modules

- Integrated Graphic Studies
- Applied Graphic Studies
- Media and Communication Technology for Graphic Design 2
- Integrated Pathway Studies

### Year 3 modules

- Major Negotiated Pathway Projects
- Creative Competition Projects
- Applied Professional Practice Studies

**Work on live project briefs set by real clients from the design industry**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W219

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Art and Design at grade C above or
- Pass in Art and Design Foundation or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Art and Design at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*– C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points with higher level grade five in Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**Other requirements:** Portfolio

**You may also be interested in:** Animation BA (Hons), Animation (VFX) BA (Hons), Game Art BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons), Communication Arts BA (Hons), Visual Effects (VFX) BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/graphicdesign](http://dmu.ac.uk/graphicdesign)





# Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons)

This course will allow you to expand and gain skills in various traditional and digital image-making techniques.



## About this course

Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons) at DMU covers a variety of image-making methods including drawing, printmaking and animation as well as visual problem solving and digitally produced imagery. You will learn from teaching staff who are practising illustrators and designers working in children's book illustration, printmaking, animation, motion graphics, photography, editorial design, advertising and digital illustration. You will also be encouraged to enter external competitions to build up your design portfolio.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching takes place through workshops, seminars, and interactive lectures from leading practitioners and experts. There is a vibrant studio culture, with projects supported by tutors on a one-to-one or small group basis. You can choose from a wide range of specialist topics and develop personal critical skills through a series of critiques and presentations of work to tutors, peers and industry experts.

The teaching staff have close links with industry that allow you to spend time working with professional clients, through the student-led F10 Design Society. You also have the opportunity to take part in the 'Gurus and Grasshoppers' scheme, where final year students mentor new students. Assessment is continuous, with specialist staff providing feedback as your work develops.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and

can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

You will work on a live project brief set by real clients and have the opportunity to enter national and international competitions, such as D&AD, the Young Creatives Network and Macmillan Illustration prize. All of our students are encouraged to have an international experience with #DMUglobal. Students from graphic design have previously visited Belgium and Amsterdam on university planned trips.

## Facilities

We have newly-developed open access multi-purpose studios designed specifically for Graphic Design, with specialist facilities, including iMacs and graphics tablets, dedicated drawing and visualisation studios and large photography and printmaking workshops.

## Graduate careers

Illustrators are in high demand in many fields of communication and entertainment. Past graduates' careers have included freelance illustration, animation, illustration for advertising, editorial and publishing. Recent graduates have gone on to work for Landor Associates, All Saints, Orange, O2, Warner Music and Next.

## Year 1 modules

- Graphic Studies: Context and Communication
- Image Making for Illustration
- Media and Communication Technology for Illustration 1
- Pathway Preparation Workshops

## Year 2 modules

- Integrated Graphic Studies
- Applied Illustration Studies
- Media and Communication Technology for Illustration 2
- Integrated Pathway Studies

## Year 3 modules

- Major Negotiated Pathway Projects
- Creative Competition Projects
- Applied Professional Practice Studies

**Students have the opportunity to enter national and international competitions**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W221

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Art and Design at grade C or above or
- Pass in Art and Design Foundation or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Art and Design at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points with higher level grade five in Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**Other requirements:** Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Graphic Design BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons), Animation BA (Hons), Game Art BA (Hons), Animation (VFX) BA (Hons), Visual Effects (VFX) BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/illustration](https://dmu.ac.uk/illustration)

# Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons)

This course will give you practical skills in a wide range of specialist areas of professional interactive graphic design.



## About this course

Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons) aims to provide you with the digital skills required to work creatively at the forefront of an evolving world of graphic communication. The newly-developed course focuses on engaging interactive content, user experience (UX) and user interface (UI) design, motion graphics and animation, design for web and apps, visualisation of ideas, graphic literacy and problem solving. This industry-focused course ensures you will learn what it takes to be a successful interactive graphic designer and graduate with a portfolio demonstrating your capabilities and talents. The course is designed for those with a specific interest in the cutting-edge digital arts; it focuses on pushing the conventions of digital applications and user experiences through a hands-on approach in communicating visual solutions and spaces to a wide audience.

## Learning and teaching

Taught by practising designers in a vibrant studio culture, teaching takes place through workshops, seminars, team and individual tutorials, and interactive lectures from leading practitioners. You will also have the opportunity to take part in our 'Gurus and Grasshoppers' scheme where final year students mentor new students, to create a cohesive and collaborative collective identity on this course.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

You can spend time working with professional clients through the F10 Design Society and you will have the opportunity to enter national and international competitions, such as D&AD, the Young Creatives Network and The International Society of Typographic Designers. All of our students are encouraged to have an international experience with #DMUglobal. Students from graphic design have previously visited Belgium and Amsterdam on university planned trips.

## Facilities

We have newly-developed open access multi-purpose studios designed specifically for Graphic Design, with specialist facilities, including iMacs and graphics tablets, iPads, graphics tablets, access to green screen studios, video and audio editing suites, drawing studios and large photography and printmaking workshops.

## Graduate careers

This course is designed to lead into global careers in UX (User Experience) design, UI (User Interface) design, web design and development, app design, graphic design, animation and motion graphics.

## Year 1 modules

- Graphic Studies: Context and Communication
- Image Making for Interactive Media
- Media and Communication Technology for Interactive Media 1
- Pathway Preparation Workshops

## Year 2 modules

- Integrated Graphic Studies
- Applied Interactive Media Studies
- Media and Communication Technology for Interactive Media 2
- Integrated Pathway Studies

## Year 3 modules

- Major Negotiated Pathway Projects
- Creative Competition Projects
- Applied Professional Practice Studies

**You will have access to dedicated newly-developed Graphic Design facilities**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W210

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Art and Design at grade C or above or
- Pass in Art and Design Foundation or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Art and Design at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points with higher level grade five in Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**Other requirements:** Portfolio

### You may also be interested in:

Graphic Design BA (Hons), Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons), Media Production BSc (Hons), Communication Arts BA (Hons), Animation (VFX) BA (Hons), Visual Effects (VFX) BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/interactive](https://dmu.ac.uk/interactive)



# Interior Design BA (Hons)

Interior Design at DMU allows you to explore the values of social and cultural identity through re-designing environments.



## About this course

This course will engage you in exciting live projects in collaboration with industry and other organisations. Your study is predominantly about re-thinking existing buildings' interiors or the spaces created between structures, and includes small scale architecture; the focus being on the way people interact in and with these environments. You will develop your own individual design identity; learn how to effectively communicate creative design solutions for the environments we inhabit and how to present these with confidence. Numerous choices within the programme will allow you to focus your career intentions, with options including design for leisure, retail, performance, living, spiritual, exhibition and promotional event environments.

## Learning and teaching

Course tutors have expertise and experience through careers in a broad range of specialist areas in interior design. They are highly knowledgeable about advancements in the field and maintain close links with industry, which feeds into many aspects of the course content; including industrial visits, lectures from visiting designers and live projects.

Your precise timetable will depend on your choice of interior specialism. However, in your first year you will normally attend around 17 hours of timetabled taught sessions and will undertake 23 hours of independent study each week.

Assessment includes delivering presentations, creating blogs and films, which will enhance your experiences and mimic workplace practice. Feedback is provided throughout the course.

## Student opportunities

Students have worked on placements at companies such as Heterarchy, ISI, Callander Howorth, Leonards Design Architects and Gensler.

Our graduating students exhibit their work at DMU's Art and Design Degree Show, and in London. Our students have won the RSA student design award 'Inclusive Cities' 2016 and the Interior Design Association, Gensler Award.

## Facilities

You will have access to a dedicated digital media studio and specialist workshops with a modelscope and chroma-key studio; where design can be interrogated and presentations can be refined through the use of specialist digital cameras and equipment. We also have extensive workshop facilities including, wood, metal, glass, plastics and ceramics.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are now working for a range of large, medium and small design practices including Blueprint, Creative Ideas Ltd, Edge Interiors, Gensler, Heterarchy, Pope Wainwright, and ISI.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Foundations of Design 1 and 2
- Design Cultures 1
- Construction Technology
- Visual Communication

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Principles of Visual Communication
- Principles of Construction Technology and Practice
- Principles of Design 1 and 2 - Specialist Pathways Modules
- Design Cultures 2
- Placement Year (optional)
- Erasmus Year (optional)

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Advanced Design in Practice
- Advanced Design in Practice 2
- Advanced Construction Technology and Practice
- Advanced Visual Communication

**You have the opportunity to do a year's exchange with a European design school**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W250

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years full-time with a placement year or an Erasmus year abroad (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or

- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK-based

**You may also be interested in:** Various other art and design undergraduate courses

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/interiordesign](http://dmu.ac.uk/interiordesign)



# Photography and Video BA (Hons)

**Study on a challenging, practice-led, creative course with purpose-built digital labs, well-equipped studios and darkrooms.**



## About this course

Photography and Video at DMU offers a unique programme of still and moving image with sound, to meet the changing demands of the creative industries and the arts.

You will be able to develop a specialist focus as well as learning core skills. You will also develop valuable transferable skills, enabling you to work flexibly across a range of artistic and creative production roles, maximising your career options.

Our students have been acclaimed in many ways including The Royal Photographic Society (RPS) Gold award, National and International competition wins including BBC 3, Channel 4 and DOK Leipzig.

## Learning and teaching

You will work on practice-based creative projects, supported by research, theory and technique.

Teaching is led by successful practitioners with extensive professional experience. Modules are taught through combinations of lectures, seminars, tutorials, demonstrations and workshops. Typically you will have 14 hours of timetabled taught contact and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week. Guest lecturers from a variety of backgrounds give you an insight into the realities of commercial and artistic professional practice.

## Student opportunities

In year two you will work on an external client brief, working within the demands

of professional production. Year three offers an option to compete for work experience by pitching ideas in response to client briefs. You will have the opportunity to study abroad via an Erasmus exchange programme within Europe and to take advantage of #DMUglobal opportunities providing subsidised travel around the globe.

## Facilities

DMU has photography, video and audio recording studios including video editing suites, darkrooms and dedicated digital photography labs featuring large format printing and scanning. A team of expert technical instructors are on hand to help you on a daily basis. You are also able to borrow an extensive range of still and video equipment.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates go on to pursue a wide variety of exciting careers of freelance still and moving image creatives, roles in independent production, teaching, curatorial work, multimedia industries, publishing, advertising, journalism, picture research, and arts administration. Recent graduates have gone on to work for companies such as Nike, Universal Pictures, Sky, Lacoste, John Lewis, The BBC, Apple, Spring Studios, Calvin Klein, Christopher Kane, Bellstar, Phillips and Disney. They have been published by *Rolling Stone*, *The Independent*, *i-D*, *Vogue*, *Wallpaper* and many others.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Constructing the Moving Image
- Photography and Camera Vision
- Concepts of Digital Media
- Lens-Based Studies

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Still and Moving Image: Research and Practice
- Professional Studies
- Lens-Based Choice

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Creative Professional Practice
- Critical Research
- Experimental and Analytical Production with a Major Project

**Our graduates go on to graduate careers including working for the BBC, ITV and Sky**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W640

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

**Entry and admissions criteria:** A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK based

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/photographyvideo](https://dmu.ac.uk/photographyvideo)



# Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons)

This course encourages you to think creatively and make bold challenges to convention by developing innovative design solutions.



## About this course

Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons) at DMU has a strong vocational focus, combining technical skills, creative thinking and intellectual enterprise. It leads to exciting careers at companies such as Jaguar Land Rover, Sixteen3, and Mamas & Papas. The course has achieved accreditation (RProdDes) from the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED), with graduates being able to apply for Engineering Council registration. The course is focused on contemporary design for mass manufacture and you will gain a keen commercial awareness of the product and furniture industry.

DMU is in the Top 3 for producing the 'most employable degree level product or industrial design graduates' in the UK, by the British Industrial Design Association (BIDA) Design School Survey in 2017.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by academic staff and visiting lecturers who have extensive design industry experience. Modules are taught through a combination of lectures, seminars, tutorials, demonstrations and workshops. You will typically have 10 hours of timetabled taught hours and undertake 27 hours of independent study each week. With live design projects, competition briefs and work placement opportunities we will prepare you for the workplace as you develop your portfolio.

## Student opportunities

Our students have undertaken work placements at companies such as Marshalls Street Furniture, BMW, Established & Sons, Triumph Motorcycles and Howdens. There are opportunities to go on industrial visits, work on live design projects and enter national and international competitions. Recent years have seen winners in the Seymourpowell placement competition, RSA Student Design Competitions and students engaging with live projects from Marshalls, Willis & Gambier and Crofts & Assinder.

## Facilities

You will enjoy working in shared, multidisciplinary design studios and will have access to a base room and dedicated CAD facility equipped with interactive drawing screens as well as access to workshops, including plastics, wood, metal machining, fabrication, soft modelmaking, spray painting and rapid prototyping facilities with 3D printers, CNC milling, laser and waterjet cutting, vacuum casting and rapid metal casting.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are working for a wide range of companies including Marshalls Street Furniture, Jaguar Land Rover, Ponti Design Studio and Mous.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Visual Communication
- Principles of Design
- CAD for Product Designers 1
- Digital Outputs for Product Designers 1
- Materials and Manufacturing Technologies
- Design Cultures 1
- Workshop Practice

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- CAD for Product Designers 2
- Digital Outputs for Product Designers 2
- Innovation and New Product Development
- Advanced Materials and Manufacturing Technology
- Design Cultures 2
- Placement Year (optional)
- Erasmus Year (optional)

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Product Communication
- Career Launch Marketing Campaign
- Personal (Major) Project
- Student Design Competitions

**Graduates work in consumer product, furniture and home appliance design for companies such as Jaguar Land Rover and Sixteen3**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W293

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years full-time with a placement year or an Erasmus year abroad (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or

- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes if UK based

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/productfurnituredesign](https://dmu.ac.uk/productfurnituredesign)

# Product Design BA (Hons)

Product Design at DMU develops your creative thinking and consistently produces innovative product designers.



## About this course

This highly vocational course produces employable, resourceful graduates who are recognised for their ability to realise ideas through real-world design skills as well as their in-depth knowledge of materials. The course has achieved accreditation (RProdDes) from the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED), with graduates being able to apply for Engineering Council registration. You will have the opportunity to study a range of product design briefs, gaining a detailed understanding of materials and manufacturing processes while being taught advanced drawing and presentation techniques.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by a combination of academic staff and visiting lecturers, all of whom have extensive design industry experience. Modules are taught through a combination of lectures, seminars, tutorials, demonstrations and workshops. You will typically have 13 hours timetabled taught sessions and undertake 26 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

Students have completed work placements at companies such as BMW, Hodges & Drake, Lewis Associates, and Artform International. There are opportunities to go on industrial visits, work on live design projects and enter national and international competitions. Recent years have seen winners in the Seymourpowell placement competition, RSA Student Design Competitions and Whitemeadow furniture competition.

## Facilities

You will enjoy working in shared, multidisciplinary design studios within our new Vijay Patel Building, and will have access to a base room and dedicated CAD facility equipped with interactive drawing screens as well as access to extensive workshops, including plastics, wood, metal machining, fabrication, soft model-making, spray painting and rapid prototyping facilities with 3D printers, CNC milling, laser and waterjet cutting, vacuum casting and rapid metal casting.

## Graduate careers

Graduates are working for a wide range of companies including Astheimer, Intuitive Surgical and Hummel in Denmark.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Visual Communication
- Principles of Design
- CAD for Product Designers 1
- Digital Outputs for Product Designers 1
- Manufacturing Technology and Culture
- Workshop Practice

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- CAD for Product Designers 2
- Digital Outputs for Product Designers 2
- Innovation and New Product Development
- 3D Modeling for Design
- Advanced Manufacturing Technology and Culture
- Placement Year (optional)
- Erasmus Year (optional)

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Product Communication
- Career Launch Marketing Campaign
- Personal (Major) Project
- Student Design Competitions

**Develop innovative products for areas including transport, sports equipment, toys, interface design and packaging**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W240

**Duration:** Three years full-time, four years full-time with a placement year or with an Erasmus year abroad (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or

- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

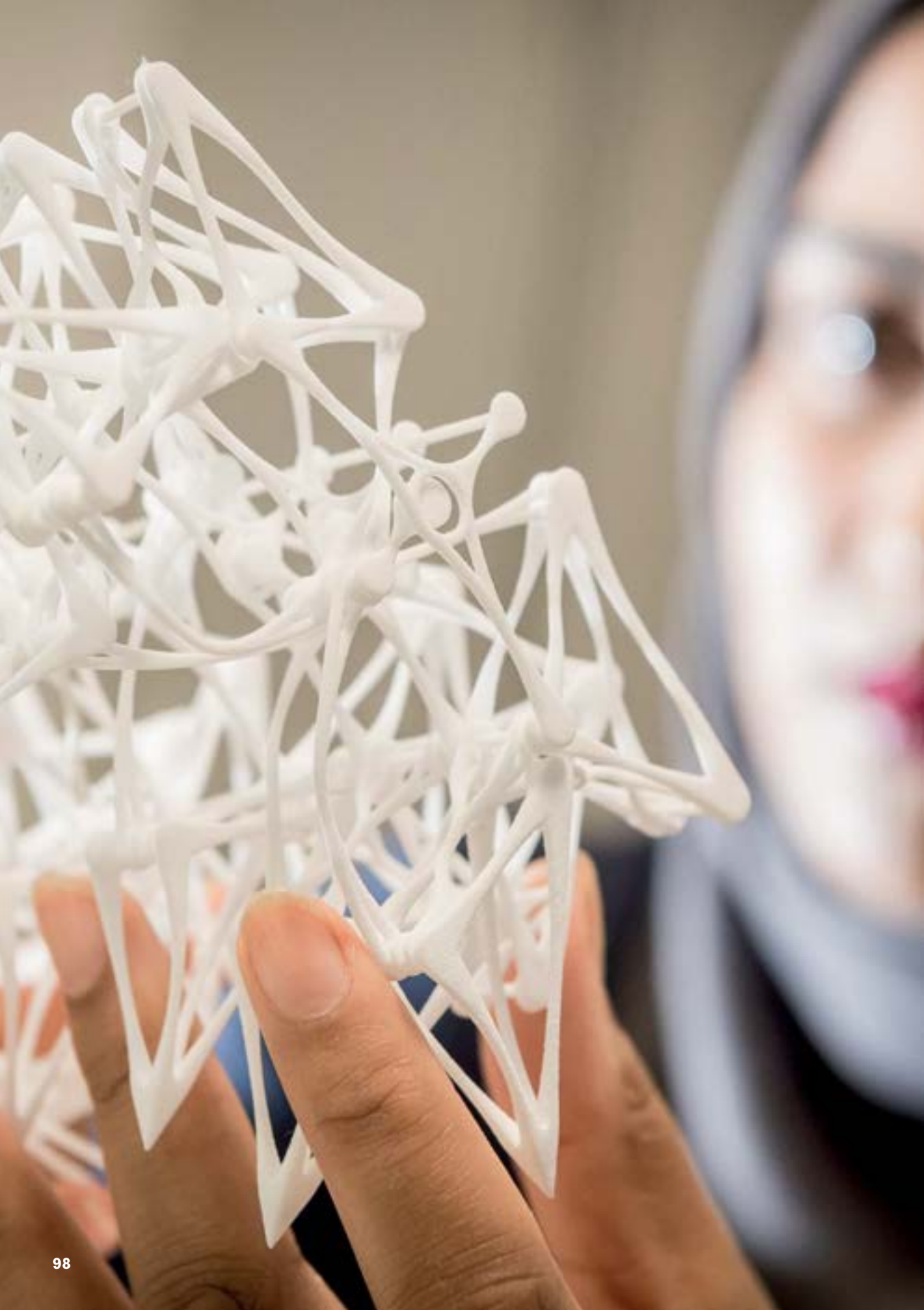
Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes if UK based

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/productdesign](https://dmu.ac.uk/productdesign)





# Product Design BSc (Hons)

This course combines industrial product design with engineering design principles to develop both your creative and technical skills.



## About this course

Product Design BSc (Hons) offers a unique blend of Product Design and Engineering modules, with a strong emphasis on industrial links. The course is accredited by the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED), with graduates being able to apply for Registered Product Designer (RProdDes) and Incorporated Engineer status. You will gain a detailed understanding of engineering design and manufacturing processes, which is then applied and practised through design projects.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by academics and visiting design consultants with specialist knowledge and skills. Engineering modules are delivered through lecture programmes, laboratory exercises and demonstrations encompassing a broad range of engineering, electronic, manufacturing and software disciplines. Design modules revolve around lectures and tutorials that cover aspects of design practice. In addition to external visits, a programme of lectures and visits from industry professionals take place annually. You will typically have 13 hours of contact through lectures and tutorials, and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

You are encouraged to take a supervised industrial placement year. Graduate destinations have included

BMW, Dyson, Cambridge Consultants and Jaguar Land Rover. Placements last for 48 weeks with an option to start between June to September. There are opportunities to enter national and international competitions; our graduates have won a D&AD award and a James Dyson Product Design Award at New Designers, which our students exhibit at annually.

## Facilities

Our engineering laboratories bring together a wide range of equipment used in engineering design, manufacture, prototyping and testing. The design studios have packages that support all engineering disciplines including, 3D modelling, finite element analysis and material selection. You will have access to a dedicated CAD facility equipped with interactive drawing screens and extensive workshops which include plastics, wood and metal fabrication, soft model-making, spray painting and rapid prototyping facilities with additive manufacturing machines (3D printers), CNC centres, laser cutters, vacuum casting facilities, rapid metal casting, waterjet cutters and a lamination machine.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are now working for companies as diverse as BMW, Dyson, Cambridge Consultants and Jaguar Land Rover, as well as smaller design houses and manufacturers such as FilmLight, and AESSEAL.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Principles of Three-Dimensional Design
- CAD for Product Designers 1
- Digital Outputs for Product Designers 1
- Electrical and Electronic Principals
- Mechanical Principals

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Innovation and Design Technology Integration
- CAD for Product Designers 2
- Digital Outputs for Product Designers 2
- Design for Manufacture
- Product Design and Development

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Industrial Design Projects
- Electronic and Mechanic Systems
- Graphical and Digital Communications

**This programme is accredited by the Institution of Engineering Designers (IED)**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W242

**Duration:** Four years full-time with a year placement as standard but with the option for three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or

- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above and Maths at grade B (6) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above and Maths at grade B (6) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK based

**You may also be interested in:** Product Design BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/productdesignbnc](http://dmu.ac.uk/productdesignbnc)



# **BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT**

Leicester Castle Business School is made up of several departments offering expertise in undergraduate, postgraduate and professional courses. Subject areas include: Accounting and Finance, Business and Management, Enterprise, Economics, Human Resource Management and Marketing.



## **HOW TO APPLY**

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons)	104
Accounting and Economics BA (Hons)	105
Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)	106
Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons)	107
Business and Management BA (Hons)	109
Business and Marketing BA (Hons)	110
Business Entrepreneurship and Innovation BA (Hons)	111
Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)	112
Business Management and Finance BA (Hons)	113
Business Management and Human Resource Management BA (Hons)	114
Economics BA (Hons)	115
Economics BSc (Hons)	116
Economics and International Relations BA (Hons)	117
Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)	118
Economics and Politics BA (Hons)	119
Global Finance BSc (Hons)	120
Global Leadership and Management BSc (Hons)	121
Human Resource Management BA (Hons)	122
International Business BA (Hons)	123
International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)	124
Marketing BA (Hons)	125



## MATT JERVIS

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND  
ECONOMICS BA (HONS)

"DMU gave me employability coaching that enabled me to secure a placement with IBM whilst also equipping me with the skills that enabled me to thrive on placement by applying theory to practice."

## MATTHEW COOPER

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT BA (HONS)

"My favourite part about my course had to be The Fox's Lair!®. This first year module is an excellent and innovative way to teach students about enterprise."



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

# STUDYING BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT AT DMU

**Leicester Castle Business School at DMU is one of the larger providers of business and management education in the UK. Our courses are directly relevant to the business world and we maintain strong links with major professional bodies and employers both in the UK and worldwide.**



These links enable us to offer students CV-enhancing, paid placements with top UK and multinational organisations, including Microsoft, Volkswagen, Experian, Walt Disney and the NHS.

- Study in our £35 million faculty building offering modern study facilities with IT labs, a dedicated Bloomberg Trading Room, study suites, learning zones and a café
- Access to the recently renovated Leicester Castle. This listed building houses a Crown Court, Criminal Court plus meeting and learning spaces
- With more than 6,000 students represented from over 100 nationalities we are a truly global business school
- Strong links with professional bodies, such as the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD), and the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM), enable us to offer significant added-value exemptions from professional qualifications

We also offer a range of postgraduate courses, designed with employability in mind, providing students with high levels of support and preparation for their careers.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

# Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons)

This course will help you to develop an in-depth understanding of accounting practices embedded within a broader business setting.



## About this course

Accounting plays an essential role in business and being able to discuss finance and accounting concepts competently is a skill highly sought after by employers in all sectors.

Studying Accounting alongside Business Management will position you for roles across all business sectors. This degree will help you develop a deep understanding of accounting practices embedded within a broader business setting, providing you with the skillset to give you a head start in your career. This course does not give significant exemptions from professional accounting body exams. If you wish to gain these, you should study our Accounting and Finance BA (Hons).

- We are a Gold Status ACCA Learning Partner and are accredited by CIMA
- Take advantage of one of the largest university Bloomberg Trading Rooms in the UK. Comprising 21 terminals, students can benefit from access to financial, company and economic data widely used in industry

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessments will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and, normally, an exam.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a fully-paid placement year offering valuable experience with employers such as VW, Microsoft, Bosch, IBM, Pfizer, HSBC and Siemens.

## Graduate careers

Accounting offers essential skills that are valued in careers in many fields and can enhance your career prospects when combined with business management. Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as PwC, Vauxhall, Marks and Spencer, News UK, PepsiCo and BP.



### SNEHA VEKARIA

#### PLACEMENT

Finance Intern, Walt Disney

#### GRADUATE ROLE

Finance graduate scheme, Vodafone

"My placement year prepared me for the workplace as I was able to communicate with employees from around the world, pick up new languages and enhance my organisational skills."

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Introduction to Accounting
- Introduction to Law
- Principles of Marketing
- Professional Communications
- Quantitative Methods
- Understanding Business

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Management and Strategy
- Performance Measurement in Organisations

#### Optional modules:

- Business Intelligence Using Excel
- Business Taxation
- Corporate Finance

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Contemporary Business Issues

#### Optional modules:

- Crisis and Business
- Continuity Management
- Global Strategic Management
- Strategy and Management Dissertation

**Benefit from one of the largest university Bloomberg trading rooms in the UK**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** NN14

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent. Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Accounting and Economics BA (Hons), Accounting and Finance BA (Hons), Economics and Finance BSc (Hons), Global Finance BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)



# Accounting and Economics BA (Hons)

This course explores the nature, role and processes of accounting and examines the ways in which political choices, processes and ideas shape government and public life.



## About this course

The Accounting modules will give you a solid grounding in key business concepts, ideas and methodologies, while the Economics modules will teach you how to analyse and measure real economic issues based on your knowledge of economic theory.

- We are a Gold Status ACCA Learning Partner and are accredited by CIMA
- Our close links with employers and professional accounting bodies provide opportunities for your career development
- Take advantage of one of the largest university Bloomberg Trading Rooms in the UK. Comprising of 21 terminals, students can benefit from access to financial, company and economic data widely used in industry

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports, and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a fully-paid placement year offering real value-adding experience with employers such as IBM, Audi, VW, HSBC, Siemens and Ernest Young.

## Graduate careers

You will be prepared for a career in business in the public or private sectors. Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as PwC, Lloyds Banking Group, IBM, KPMG and Barclays. Our dedicated Careers Team is available to help you with writing your CV, cover letters, and interview skills.

## ▲ Year 1 modules

- Introduction to Accounting
- Introduction to Law
- Introduction to Macroeconomics
- Introduction to Microeconomics
- Quantitative Methods

## ▲ Year 2 modules

- Intermediate Micro and Macroeconomics
- Performance Management in Organisations

### Optional modules:

- Business Intelligence Using Excel
- European Economic Issues
- Global Issues in Strategic Financial Planning
- New Directions in Economics

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- Open Economy Macroeconomics OR Developments in Advanced Microeconomics

### Optional modules:

- Advanced Corporate Finance
- Audit and Assurance
- Political Economy
- Development Economics
- Financial Markets and the Central Bank
- Forensic Accounting

**Benefit from one of the largest university Bloomberg trading rooms in the UK**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** NL41

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)  
Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)

A degree based upon sound theoretical study which will develop your skills in application, analysis and problem solving.



## About this course

This course is ideal if you are interested in a professional career in accounting and want to maximise the number of exemptions you receive from professional body exams, helping you to get a head-start in your career. The number of exemptions awarded are dependent on the modules selected.

- We are a Gold Status ACCA Learning Partner and are accredited by CIMA
- Qualify for exemptions from:
  - the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)
  - the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW)
  - the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)
  - the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA)
  - the Certified Practising Accountants Australia (CPA)
  - the Association of International Accountants (AIA)
- Take advantage of one of the largest university Bloomberg Trading Rooms in the UK. Comprising of 21 terminals, students can benefit from access to financial, company and economic data widely used in industry

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a fully-paid placement year offering real value-adding experience with employers such as Deloitte, Lloyds Banking Group, Walt Disney, GE and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

A degree in accounting and finance opens up a variety of career opportunities and provides financial management skills highly sought-after by employers in all sectors. Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Lloyds Banking Group, PwC, Vauxhall and BP.



## YASMIN WILSON

"It's a challenging and exciting course which helps me to think more critically. It's supplying me with the right skills and knowledge for my career."

## Year 1 modules

- Financial Accounting
- Global Financial Issues
- Introduction to Law
- Management Accounting
- Professional Communications
- Quantitative Methods

## Year 2 modules

- Accounting Standards and Theory
- Company Law
- Decision Management
- Financial Reporting
- Management and Strategy

## Year 3 modules

- Advanced Decision Management
- Advanced Financial Reporting
- Audit and Assurance

**Placement opportunities with local, national and global companies such as Deloitte, Lloyds Banking Group, Walt Disney, GE and the NHS**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** N420

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent. Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons), Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons)

This course focuses on advertising and communications theory and practice.



## About this course

This course explores this exciting discipline within the wider subject area of marketing and examines all areas of traditional and digital communications.

You will be taught by a team of industry professionals with a wealth of practical, real-world experience and leading academics involved in key communications research.

DMU offers students the opportunity to gain professional qualifications from:

- The Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM)
- The Institute of Direct and Digital Marketing (IDM)

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lecturers, tutorials, workshops, e-learning packages and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessments will include creating complete advertising campaigns, developing conceptual new products and carrying out your own market research. You will work on real projects with advertising and marketing communications agencies, exposing you to the fast-paced world of advertising.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Walt Disney, Hewlett-Packard, Warner Bros, Porsche, Mattel and Waitrose.

## Graduate careers

This degree opens up a whole range of career opportunities in communications agencies or company marketing departments. Recent graduates are now working for companies including IBM, Warner Bros, Mattel, Publicis, Avon, BT and Honda.



### GORDON FARQUHAR

#### PLACEMENT:

Product Marketing Intern, Microsoft (Xbox)

#### GRADUATE ROLE:

Marketing Manager, Microsoft (Xbox)

"The placement at Microsoft has helped me to get on to my chosen career ladder. It inspired me to go into game publishing."

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Financial Decision Making
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Marketing Information and Decision Making
- Marketing Essentials
- The Digital and Social Media Context of Business

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Advertising and Promotion
- Brand Management
- Consumer Behaviour
- Direct and Digital Marketing

#### Optional modules:

- International Marketing
- Sports Marketing

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Campaign Planning
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising and PR
- Communications Project or The Brand Portfolio

#### Optional modules:

- E-Marketing
- Global Marketing Strategies
- Marketing Analytics

**Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Accredited Study Centre and an Institute of Direct Marketing (IDM) Key Educational Partner**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** N561

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Business and Marketing BA (Hons), International Marketing and Business BA (Hons), Marketing BA (Hons)



For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

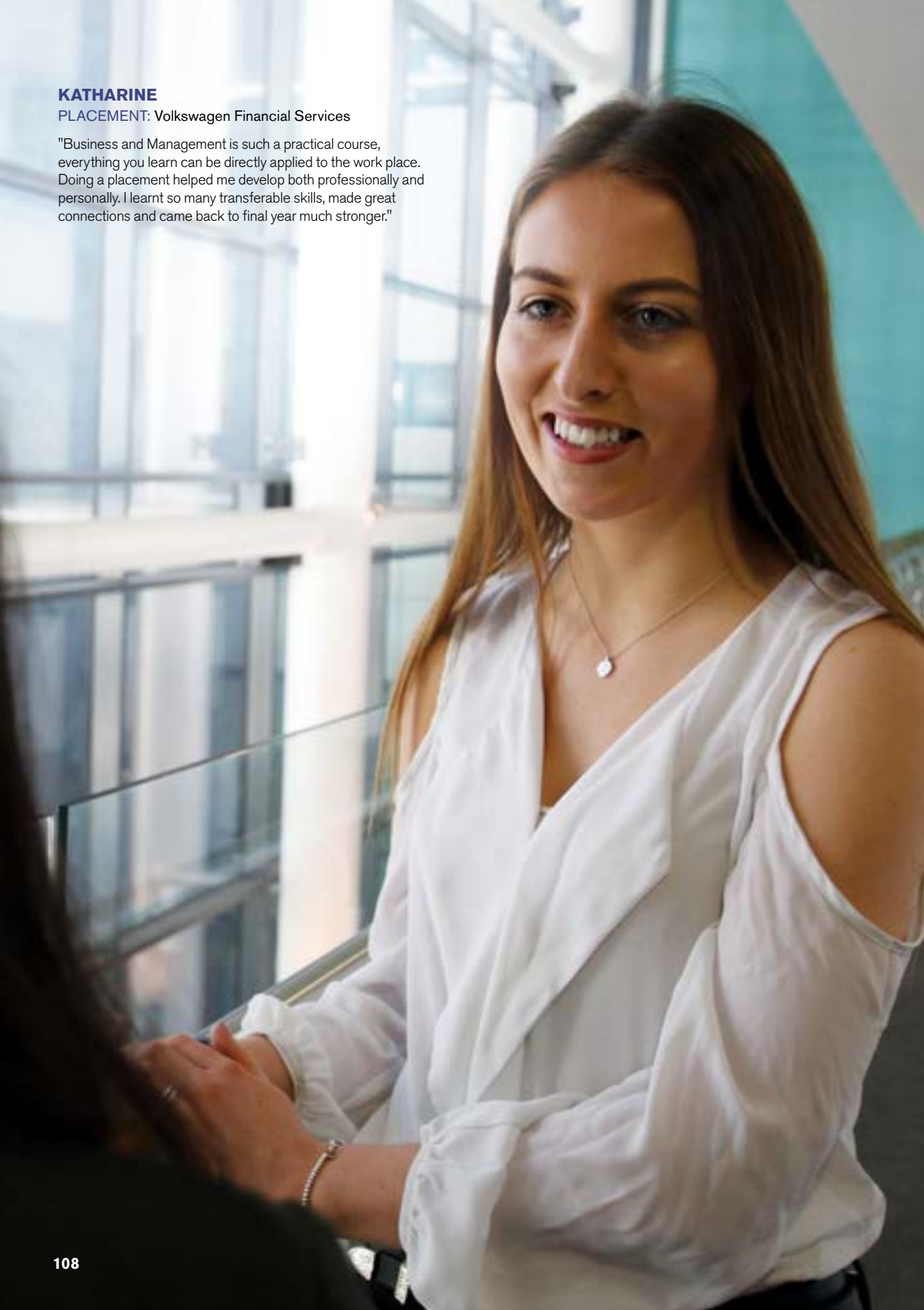
**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.



## KATHARINE

PLACEMENT: Volkswagen Financial Services

"Business and Management is such a practical course, everything you learn can be directly applied to the work place. Doing a placement helped me develop both professionally and personally. I learnt so many transferable skills, made great connections and came back to final year much stronger."



# Business and Management BA (Hons)

You will develop a broad understanding of key business principles including management, finance and marketing.



## About this course

This is a highly practical course specifically designed to put you in pole position in the job market when you graduate.

You can either study a general pathway, giving you the skills you need to understand all elements of what makes a business work, or specialise in business strategy, accounting and finance, human resource management or marketing.

You choose how to structure your course to best reflect your own interests and career ambitions. The broad-based nature of this degree will enhance your employability across a wide section of business disciplines.

- All students who have successfully completed the required modules will also be awarded the Chartered Management Institute (CMI) Level 5 Certificate in Management and Leadership at no additional cost upon completing their degree. The CMI are an esteemed professional body, widely recognised by employers and their qualifications are designed for students who aspire to senior management and Chartered Manager status
- Take part in our annual Fox's Lairl® competition for first-year students where you will get the opportunity to pitch a business idea to real-life entrepreneurs
- Our innovative assessments are designed to build your confidence and enhance your creative, organisational and communication skills; all highly sought after skills by employers

- Our lecturers draw on their extensive experience; many of them are involved in consultancy and training with large organisations in both the private and public sectors. As a result, you will be taught the latest developments in business practice

## Learning and teaching

You will be exposed to leading-edge activities that will provide you with the opportunities to network, collaborate and engage with leading academics, industry professionals and your fellow students. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Nickelodeon, Warner Bros, Volkswagen, TNT and Bosch.

## Graduate careers

The course is focused on enhancing your employability and you will be prepared for a career in business in the public or private sectors. Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as BMW, John Lewis, Deloitte, Next, PepsiCo and Red Bull.

\* Essential modules for the CMI Level 5 Certificate in Management and Leadership

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Understanding Business
- Financial Decision Making
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Principles of Marketing

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Contemporary Management\*
- Business and Sustainability\*

### Optional modules:

- International Marketing
- Business Law
- Business and Finance Essentials

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Global Strategic Management\*
- Global Contemporary Business Issues\*

### Optional modules:

- Creative Management and Marketing
- Managing Change and Innovation

**Opportunities for placements at companies including Rolls-Royce, Pfizer and Hewlett-Packard**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** NN12

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Business Entrepreneurship and Innovation BA (Hons), Business Management and Economics BA (Hons), Global Leadership and Management BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Business and Marketing BA (Hons)

This course provides a foundation in the key principles of business and marketing and develops your entrepreneurial skills.



## About this course

This course provides a thorough foundation in the key principles of business and marketing and the opportunity to develop your entrepreneurial skills. As all marketing and advertising courses share a common first year, there is some flexibility to change programmes.

- We are a Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Accredited Study Centre, and an Institute of Direct and Digital Marketing (IDM) Key Educational Partner

## Learning and teaching

You will learn through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks.

Assessments will include:

- Working on live projects with real companies
- Creating your own company
- Developing excellent verbal and written communication skills

A number of modules use active assessments, role-plays and simulations. This course prepares creative individuals for the challenges of the business world.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Canon, Experian, Walt Disney, FedEx, Red Bull and Vodafone.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as Hewlett-Packard, BT, Honda, EE and Marks and Spencer.



### MARZIA MUCHHALA

#### PLACEMENT:

Barratt, Developments PLC

#### GRADUATE ROLE:

Marketing Executive, David Wilson Homes

"DMU and my placement allowed me to prepare for my graduate role, as my writing skills improved massively after working in marketing and regularly writing assignments."

## Year 1 modules

- Employability, Professionalism & Academic Study Skills
- Financial Decision Making
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Marketing Information and Decision Making
- Marketing Essentials

## Year 2 modules

- Brand Management
  - Contemporary Management
- Optional modules:**
- Business Law
  - Direct and Digital Marketing

## Year 3 modules

- Global Consumer Cultures: Critical Perspectives
  - Marketing Planning and Management
- Optional modules:**
- Perspectives on Creative Leadership
  - Strategy and Management Dissertation

**Placement opportunities with local, national and global companies including Canon, Experian, Virgin Holidays, Walt Disney, Nike and Telefonica**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** NN15

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
  - BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM
- Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent. Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons), International Marketing and Business BA (Hons), Marketing BA (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)



# Business Entrepreneurship and Innovation BA (Hons)

This course will develop your entrepreneurial and creative skills and will allow you to apply them in real-life situations.



## About this course

This programme immerses you in the world of creative business thinking and therefore prepares you for entering into employment after university.

- Many of our lecturers have worked in industry and bring real-world experience into the classroom
- Guest lecturers from business are invited into the classroom to enhance the student experience
- You will participate in a range of creative and innovative assessments
- Take part in our annual Fox's Lair!® competition for first-year students where you will get the opportunity to pitch a business idea to real-life entrepreneurs
- Our Consultancy Live Study Assessment gives you the experience of working with real companies as consultants. Teams visit the client and then present their solutions

## Learning and teaching

Teaching will be through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports, trade exhibitions and exams.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Nickelodeon, Warner Bros, Volkswagen, TNT and Bosch.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as BMW, John Lewis, News UK, Next, PepsiCo and Red Bull.



## VIKESH MISTRY

PLACEMENT:  
FedEx

"I had a phenomenal placement at FedEx Express experiencing life in a global organisation – I got to work on multi-million dollar international marketing campaigns, take part in the FedEx global brand photoshoot and attend corporate hospitality events."

## ▲ Year 1 modules

- Business Communications and Creativity
- Digital and Social Media Context of Business
- Financial Decision Making
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Marketing Essentials

## ▲ Year 2 modules

- Contemporary Management
- Consultancy Live

## Optional modules:

- Buyer Behaviour
- The Creative Art of Selling and Negotiation
- Progressive Franchising

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- Perspectives on Creative Leadership
- Developing Business

## Optional modules:

- Customer Management
- Creative Management and Marketing
- Social Enterprise and Innovation
- Enterprise Dissertation

**Gain experience, working with real life companies**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** NN21

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Business and Management BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)

A flexible course which will enhance your knowledge of key business and economics principles.



## About this course

This course offers you an opportunity to study the complementary disciplines of business management and economics. It allows you to develop rigorous and highly desirable skills in these subject areas, that will equip you with an exceedingly valued degree and strong transferable skills.

A key attraction of the course is the flexibility offered by the wide range of optional modules on offer. This allows you to develop the skills and knowledge you need to achieve your future career ambitions.

The Business Management side of the course will equip you with cutting-edge academic knowledge that can readily be applied across the full range of business and organisational activity.

The Economics side of this course will deepen your analytical and critical evaluation skills. The course will also develop your understanding of internal decision making together with understanding how economic policy is formulated in a macroeconomic context.

## Learning and teaching

You will be exposed to activities that will provide you with opportunities to network, collaborate and engage with leading academics, industry professionals and your fellow students. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks.

Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, HM Treasury, Department for Work and Pensions, Volkswagen, Warner Bros and TNT.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Pfizer, PKF Cooper Parry, IBM, 3M, NHS and Royal Mail.



### AMARJIT BAINS

#### PLACEMENT:

Consulting & Execution Industrial Trainee, Pfizer

#### GRADUATE ROLE:

Graduate Scheme, UNUM

"DMU offers the complete experience. They really look after you while you are at university and also make sure that you succeed once you leave. The lecturers are really good, always exploring new topics. My placement was absolutely phenomenal. It gave me confidence in my ability and also in communicating with people."

## Year 1 modules

- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Financial Decision Making
- Introduction to Macroeconomics
- Introduction to Microeconomics
- Marketing Information and Decision Making
- Marketing Essentials

## Year 2 modules

- Contemporary Management
- Intermediate Micro and Macro Economics

#### Optional modules:

- Brand Management
- Business Finance Essentials
- Buyer Behaviour

## Year 3 modules

- Developments in Advanced Microeconomics
- Global Strategic Management
- Open Economy Macroeconomics

#### Optional modules:

- Customer Management
- International Trade
- Retail Marketing

**Benefit from one of the largest university Bloomberg trading rooms in the UK**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** NL21

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

#### You may also be interested in:

Business and Management BA (Hons)  
Economics BA (Hons)  
Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)  
Economics and Politics BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Business Management and Finance BA (Hons)

This course will develop your commercial awareness and give you the ability to interpret financial data used in industry.



## About this course

This is a career-focused practical course that develops the skills graduate employers are looking for, such as commercial awareness, an understanding of organisational behaviour and structure, critical thinking and the ability to interpret and use financial data.

The Business Management modules give you a broad understanding of business concepts, models and methods, with an increased focus on strategic management as you progress through the course. The Finance modules develop your analytical and problem solving skills in areas such as investments, corporate finance and financial markets.

- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom
- Our innovative assessments are designed to build your confidence and enhance your creative, organisational and communication skills; all highly sought after skills by employers
- Develop commercial awareness and the skills to start effectively contributing to your chosen employer
- Access to our Bloomberg Trading Room. This 21 terminal room provides software used in industry to analyse share price and company performance, giving you a genuine insight into markets and trading

## Learning and teaching

You will be exposed to leading-edge, class-based activities, that will provide you with opportunities to network, collaborate and engage with leading academics, industry professionals and your fellow students. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Bosch, Nickelodeon, Volkswagen, Warner Bros and TNT.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as Vauxhall, BP, 3M, ASDA, BMW, PepsiCo and Royal Mail.



## HANNAH TIPPING

PLACEMENT:  
IBM

"The experience of the lecturers is excellent, as they have backgrounds from within the field they now teach, which means they can share real-life examples and corporate insights."

## Year 1 modules

- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Financial Accounting
- Mathematics for Finance
- Marketing Essentials
- Statistics and Probability Theory for Finance
- Understanding Business

## Year 2 modules

- Corporate Finance
- Econometrics
- Equity and Fixed Income Valuation
- Management and Strategy

## Optional modules:

- European Business Issues
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Risk Management

## Year 3 modules

- Advanced Corporate Finance
- Contemporary Business Issues
- Financial Derivatives
- Financial Econometrics
- Investments and portfolio Management

## Optional modules:

- Crisis and Business Continuity Management
- Strategy and Management Dissertation

**Opportunities for placements at companies including Nissan, Pfizer and Ernst & Young**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** NN31

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels to include Maths, Physics or Statistics or
  - BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM to include Maths, Physics or Statistics
- Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths at grade B (6).

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)  
Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)  
Global Finance BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)



# Business Management and Human Resource Management BA (Hons)

You will gain a foundation in core business concepts with a specialised focus in Human Resource Management.



## About this course

You can combine study in areas as diverse as marketing, finance and strategy, while also specialising in HR subjects such as Employment Relations, Organisational Behaviour, HRM in the workplace, Critical HRM and Globalisation and International.

- We are a Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) Approved Centre, ensuring that developments and practices from industry inform our teaching
- You become an Associate member of the CIPD (AssocCIPD) when you graduate, giving you a clear advantage in the jobs market (subject to modules studied)
- Many of our lecturers have worked in industry and bring real-world experience into the classroom

## Learning and teaching

You will be exposed to modern and class-based activities, that will provide you with the opportunities to network, collaborate and engage with leading academics, industry professionals and your fellow students. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and occasionally an exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Walt Disney, Hilton Hotels & Resorts, Rolls-Royce, IBM, Panasonic and Next Group PLC.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as Allianz Insurance, DHL, Jaguar Land Rover and Thomas Cook.



### RAVEENA PURI

"I gained invaluable graduate employability skills and HR knowledge. My tutors are approachable and always willing to help."

## Year 1 modules

- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Financial Decision Making
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to HRM
- Politics in Business
- Understanding Organising

## Year 2 modules

- Contemporary Management
- HRM in the workplace
- Optional modules:**
- Employment Relations
- Organisational Behaviour

## Year 3 modules

- Critical HRM
- Global Contemporary Business Issues
- Service Operations Management
- Optional modules:**
- Managing Equality and Diversity
- Organisational Development and Consulting

We are a Chartered  
Institute of Personnel  
and Development (CIPD)  
approved center

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** NN61

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Business and Management BA (Hons)  
Human Resource Management BA (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Economics BA (Hons)

This course will develop your knowledge in the core disciplines of macro and microeconomics in a global context.



## About this course

You will learn to analyse and measure real economic issues based on a knowledge of economic theory, develop an understanding of how economic policy is formulated, and gain the analytical and critical evaluation skills to recognise how national and global issues affect the performance of a business.

- Access our Bloomberg Trading Room. The 21 terminal room brings the real world of finance and business into the classroom, giving you access to the same information platform used by leading decision makers in finance, business and government to give you a real insight into markets and trading
- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and normally an exam or test.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, HM Treasury, Department for Work and Pensions, Volkswagen, Warner Bros and TNT.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Pfizer, PKF Cooper Parry, IBM, 3M, NHS and Royal Mail.



### RAJVEET KANG

PLACEMENT:  
BMW Mini

"There was never a dull moment during my placement. I was given real responsibilities to deal with key issues and the scope to develop and implement new strategies."

## Year 1 modules

- Applied Techniques for Economists
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Financial Decision Making
- Introduction to Macroeconomics
- Introduction to Microeconomics
- Principles of Marketing

## Year 2 modules

- Economic Decision Making
- Intermediate Micro and Macroeconomics
- New Directions in Economics

### Optional modules:

- European Economic Issues
- Financial Markets and Institutions

## Year 3 modules

- Developments in Advanced Microeconomics
- Open Economy Macroeconomics

### Optional modules:

- Financial Econometrics
- Financial Markets and the Central Bank
- Political Economy

**Access our Bloomberg Trading Room - the same information platform used by leading decision makers in finance, business and government**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** L100

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Economics BA (Hons)  
Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Economics BSc (Hons)

You will build strong transferable skills in relevant quantitative methods and statistical techniques.



## About this course

This course will allow you to develop the subject specific skills of quantification, evaluation and design to an advanced level. The study of economics will be supported by modules that provide students with understanding to deal with and organise data in a comprehensive way.

Access to our Bloomberg Trading Room brings the real world of finance and business into the classroom, giving you access to the same information platform used by leading decision makers in finance, business and government to give you a real insight into markets and trading.

Develop proficiency in the core disciplines of macroeconomics and microeconomics supported by a strong competency in analytical skills in use and manipulation of numerical data.

Develop transferable skills valued by employers, required in many professions that economists join, including well evidenced empirical analysis and the ability to communicate economic ideas in reports and public audits.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and normally an exam or test.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, HM Treasury, Department for Work and Pensions, Volkswagen, Warner Bros and the Government Economic Service.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Pfizer, PKF Cooper Parry, IBM, 3M, NHS and Royal Mail.

## Year 1 modules

- Introduction to Macroeconomics
- Introduction to Microeconomics
- Maths for Finance
- Statistics and Probability Theory for Finance
- Financial Decision Making
- Principles of Marketing

## Year 2 modules

- Intermediate Micro and Macroeconomics
- Economic Decision Making
- New Directions in Economics
- Game Theory
- Econometrics

### Optional modules:

- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Business Intelligence using Excel

## Year 3 modules

- Developments in Advanced Microeconomics
- Open Economy Macroeconomics
- Applied Econometrics
- Dissertation – Applied Econometrics

### Optional modules:

- International Trade
- Financial Markets and the Central Bank
- Economics Development

**Benefit from one of the largest university Bloomberg trading rooms in the UK**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** L102

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels to include Maths, Physics or Statistics or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM to include Maths, Physics or Statistics

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths at grade B (6)


Or, International Baccalaureate: 28+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent. Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Economics BA (Hons)  
Accounting and Economics BA (Hons)  
Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

 For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)



# Economics and International Relations BA (Hons)

**Gain a broad grounding in economics and an understanding of the ways international political developments affect and are affected by the world economy.**



## About this course

Studying Economics and International Relations together develops skills employers look for – commercial awareness, communication, team working, independent research and critical analysis. Emphasis is placed on applying theories to real-world problems through case studies and simulations.

- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom
- You will have the chance to get involved in current politics with regular events such as Q&A sessions with former members of the US Congress and former Members of the European Parliament
- DMU is recognised as a Jean Monnet Centre of Excellence as a result of research and teaching excellence in European studies

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment is through coursework (presentations, essays and reports) and usually an exam or test.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as HM Treasury, the Department for Work and Pensions, IBM, Pfizer and DHL.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as the Labour Party, Vodafone, HSBC, PKF Cooper Parry and Nationwide.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Introduction to Contemporary
- International Relations
- Introduction to Globalisation
- Introduction to Macroeconomics
- Introduction to Microeconomics

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Intermediate Micro and Macro Economics
- Themes and Debates in
- International Relations Theory

### Optional modules:

- Economic History
- European Economic Issues

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Development in Advanced
- Microeconomics
- Open Economy Economics

### Optional modules:

- Economic Development
- International Trade

**Placement opportunities with employers such as HM Treasury, Department for Work and Pensions, IBM, Pfizer and DHL**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** L101

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)  
Economics BA (Hons)  
International Relations BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

🔗 For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)

You will learn key economic and finance theory and understand how economic policy is formulated.



## About this course

The course begins by focusing on a basic mathematical and statistical theory for finance, complemented by the theoretical study of economics, practical computer applications and business skills for economists.

- Studying Economics and Finance together will develop your commercial awareness and the flexibility to move into numerous careers
- Access to our Bloomberg Trading Room brings the real world of finance and business into the classroom, giving you access to the same information platform used by leading decision makers in finance, business and government to give you a real insight into markets and trading
- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment is covered by coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and normally an exam or test.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, HM Treasury, Department for Work and Pensions, Lloyds Banking Group, Volkswagen and TNT.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Pfizer, PKF Cooper Parry, PwC, 3M, the NHS and Vauxhall.



### SHEHAAN MULLA

#### PLACEMENT:

Economic Analyst, Department for Work and Pensions

#### GRADUATE ROLE: Data Scientist, IBM

"I believe I'm now a polished, well-rounded individual. I can understand complex topics quicker and communicate myself more effectively and concisely. This helps in application forms, online psychometric tests and assessment centres."

## Year 1 modules

- Financial Accounting
- Introduction to Macroeconomics
- Introduction to Microeconomics
- Mathematics for Finance
- Statistics and Probability Theory for Finance

## Year 2 modules

- Corporate Finance
- Econometrics
- Equity and Fixed Income Valuation
- Intermediate Micro and Macroeconomics

## Year 3 modules

- Advanced Corporate Finance
- Developments in Advanced Microeconomics
- Financial Derivatives
- Financial Econometrics
- Investments and Portfolio Management
- Open Economy Macroeconomics

Benefit from one of the largest university Bloomberg trading rooms in the UK

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** LN13

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels to include Maths, Physics or Statistics or
  - BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM to include Maths, Physics or Statistics
- Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)  
Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)  
Global Finance BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Economics and Politics BA (Hons)

This course explores how economic policy is formulated and how political ideas and processes shape government and public life.



## About this course

Studying Economics and Politics together develops skills employers look for such as commercial awareness, communication, team working, independent research and critical analysis. The wide variety of optional modules will allow you to tailor your course depending on your particular areas of interests.

- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom
- Experience a unique learning environment where you will have the opportunity to get involved in real debates, attend conferences, work in groups, and learn from guest speakers which have included prominent political figures such as the House of Commons Speaker, Rt Hon John Bercow
- You will have the chance to get involved in current politics with regular events such as Q&A sessions with former members of the US Congress and former Members of the European Parliament

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessments cover coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and normally an exam or test.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as HM Treasury, the Department for Work and Pensions, IBM, Pfizer and DHL.

## Graduate careers

Our dedicated Careers Team is available to help you with writing your CV, cover letters, and interview skills. Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as the Labour Party, Vodafone, HSBC, PKF Cooper Payry and Nationwide.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- British Government and Politics
- Introduction to Macroeconomics
- Introduction to Microeconomics
- Introduction to Politics

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Intermediate Micro and Macro Economics
- Political Thought

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Developments in Advanced Microeconomics
- Open Economy Macroeconomics

### Politics optional modules:

- Political Dissertation
- American Presidency

### Economics optional modules:

- Financial Markets and Central Bank
- Political Economy

**Placement opportunities with employers such as HM Treasury, Department for Work and Pensions, IBM, Pfizer and DHL**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** LL12

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent  
Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)  
Economics BA (Hons), Politics BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)



# Global Finance BSc (Hons)

This course encourages an analytical approach to global finance, while preparing you for a career as a modern financial specialist.



## About this course

The Global Finance BSc at Leicester Castle Business School focuses on modern global finance techniques, interpretative practices and issues and the development of theoretical and technical foundations in finance.

On this programme you will develop the skills you need for a future in global financial industries such as investment, banking, insurance and pensions and treasury management.

- Accredited by the CFA Society of the UK, this course provides solid knowledge for students aiming to gain the Investment Management Certificate (IMC). The IMC is the most widely-recognised qualification of its kind in the UK and considered the profession's benchmark entry-level qualification
- Gain exemptions for professional qualifications from professional associations including ACCA and CIMA
- Access to our Bloomberg Trading Room brings the real world of finance and business into the classroom, giving you access to the same information platform used by leading decision makers in finance, business and government to give you a real insight into markets and trading

- Opportunity to gain industry experience with a national or international organisation
- Opportunity to attend talks by inspiring business figures
- Networking and peer support
- Mentoring and 1:1 academic support

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment is through coursework (presentations, essays and reports) and usually an exam or test.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as HSBC, Lloyds Banking Group, PwC, Vauxhall and BP.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Financial Accounting
- Introduction to Law
- Management Accounting
- Mathematics for Finance
- Introduction to Microeconomics
- Statistics and Probability
- Theory for Finance

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Business Taxation
- Corporate Finance
- Econometrics
- Equity and Fixed Income Valuation
- Financial Reporting
- International Financial Markets and Institutions

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Advanced Corporate Finance
- Advanced Financial Reporting
- Financial Econometrics
- International Financial Derivatives
- International Financial Management
- Investments and Portfolio Management

**Accredited by the Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) Society**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** N3GF

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels to include Maths, Physics or Statistics or
  - BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM to include Maths, Physics or Statistics
- Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths at grade B (6).

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent. Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons)  
Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)  
Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Global Leadership and Management BSc (Hons)

This course focuses on leadership, people management, financial decision making and the global issues affecting businesses.



## About this course

The Global Leadership and Management BSc at Leicester Castle Business School provides you with an enhanced focus on the nature, role and processes of contemporary leadership, international relations and the global issues affecting businesses.

You will develop the skills required for a career in managerial positions across a range of international sectors and businesses, and the global focus of this degree will help you stand out in today's increasingly competitive job market, where knowledge of global issues is becoming ever more important.

- Gain a professional accreditation from the Chartered Management Institute (CMI) upon successful completion of your degree
- CMI Affiliate membership during your studies with access to exclusive networking events
- Opportunity to gain industry experience with a national or international organisation
- Opportunity to attend talks by inspiring business figures
- Networking and peer support

- Mentoring and 1:1 academic support
- Emphasis on the development of business-relevant cultural awareness, including optional language study

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment is through coursework (presentations, essays and reports) and usually an exam or test.



### DANIEL CZYZAK

"My experience at Leicester Castle Business School has been exciting and unique. My modules cover a wide range of real-world issues that will equip me with essential skills for my dream career."

## Year 1 modules

- Communication and Employability (short course)
- Financial Decision Making
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to Contemporary International Relations
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Principles of Economics

## Year 2 modules

- Business Research Issues and Analysis
- Global Leadership and Practice
- Performance Measurement in Organisations

## Year 3 modules

- Global Business Dissertation\*
- Global Strategic Management
- Leadership for Change – including #DMUglobal opportunity

\* Students must have taken the Business Research Issues and Analysis module and achieved a minimum 50 per cent average in the second year

**Accredited by the Chartered Management Institute (CMI)**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** N200

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Business and Management BA (Hons)  
Business and Globalisation BA (Hons)  
Global Finance BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Human Resource Management BA (Hons)

The course equips you for a career as a manager, capable of reflecting critically on your own practice and that of an organisation.



## About this course

Managing people has always been one of the most challenging and crucial aspects of business. This course introduces you to employment issues and develops key business skills. You will study issues including the impact of Human Resource Management (HRM) practices on firms' performance, managing change, business law, employment relations, organisational culture, motivation and leadership.

- We are a Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) Approved Centre, ensuring that developments and practices from industry inform our teaching
- You become an Associate member of the CIPD (AssocCIPD) when you graduate, giving you a clear advantage in the jobs market (subject to modules studied)
- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment involves coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and the occasional exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Walt Disney, Hilton Hotels & Resorts, Rolls-Royce, IBM, Panasonic and Next Group PLC.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as E.ON, Allianz Insurance, DHL, Kaplan Professional, Thomas Cook and Telegraph Media Group.



### ELLIE PEMBERTON

#### PLACEMENT:

HR Support, IBM

#### GRADUATE ROLE:

HR Operations Analyst, Michael Kors

"My placement at IBM was a great opportunity to expand my knowledge of HR in a practical environment and gain the all-important experience I needed to be able to progress my career."

## Year 1 modules

- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to HRM
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Politics in Business
- Understanding Business

## Year 2 modules

- Employment Relations
- HRM in the Workplace
- Organisational Behaviour
- Research Methods in HRM
- Resolving Individual Disputes within the Workplace

## Year 3 modules

- Critical HRM

### Optional modules:

- Organisational Development and Consulting
- Employment Law
- Globalisation and International HRM
- Managing Equality and Diversity

**Chartered Institute of  
Personnel and Development  
(CIPD) Approved Centre**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** N600

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent. Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Business and Management BA (Hons), Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)



# International Business BA (Hons)

**Study a variety of business functions in an international context and learn about the complexities involved in conducting business overseas.**



## About this course

This course will appeal to those with an interest in understanding and exploring how organisations compete and co-operate around the world. The course focuses on organisational activity and the supporting regulatory, legislative, and political environments that help facilitate trade between companies and across international boundaries.

- You will gain a truly global perspective on business and its activities across the world
- Develop a new business concept on our Fox's Lair!® and receive feedback from real-life entrepreneurs who will help you develop the skills employers look for – teamwork, project management, communication and problem solving
- Many of our lecturers have worked in business and bring real-world experience into the classroom

## Learning and teaching

You will be exposed to activities that will provide you with the opportunities to network, collaborate and engage with academics, industry professionals and your fellow students. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as VW, Microsoft, Bosch, IBM, Pfizer, HSBC and Siemens.

## Graduate careers

Our dedicated Careers Team is available to help you with writing your CV, cover letters, and interview skills. Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as BMW, John Lewis, News UK, Next, PepsiCo and Red Bull.

## ▲ Year 1 modules

- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Financial Decision Making
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Marketing Essentials

## ▲ Year 2 modules

- Contemporary Management
- European Business Issues
- The Politics of the European Union

## Optional modules:

- Brand Management
- Consumer Behaviour
- International Marketing

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- Global Strategic Management

## Optional modules:

- Global Contemporary Business Issues
- Globalisation and Democracy
- Managing the Environment

**Opportunities for placements at companies including Nissan, Pfizer and Ernst & Young**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** N578

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent  
Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Business and Globalisation BA (Hons)  
International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

📍 For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)

Studying International Marketing and Business gives you the flexibility to pursue careers in a worldwide marketplace with leading multinational corporations.



## About this course

The International Marketing and Business BA at DMU links international marketing and business theories with the realities of operating as a marketer in the commercial world and keeping pace with the continuous challenges of operating in a global economy.

- A Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Accredited Study Centre and an Institute of Direct and Digital Marketing (IDM) Key Educational Partner
- Students have the opportunity to gain professional qualifications for The Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) and The Institute of Direct and Digital Marketing (IDM)

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Walt Disney, Hewlett-Packard, Warner Bros, Porsche, Mattel and Waitrose.

## With languages

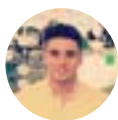
This programme offers students the chance to learn a language alongside their degree. Courses start at beginner or intermediate level, making them ideal for students who have not studied

languages at school or who dropped them early. Modules will take up to two hours of language classes and one hour of cultural studies per week, learning about the country and its people. We currently offer the following languages:

- with French (at beginner or post-GCSE level)
- with Mandarin Chinese (at beginner level only)

## Graduate careers

This course develops highly employable graduates sought after by companies who need a global understanding of business. Recent graduates can be found in companies including HP, Ricoh, L'Oreal, IBM and Warner Bros.



## BRENNAN CROSS

International Marketing and Business

PLACEMENT:  
AOL

"Going out into industry is daunting, it is important to ask lots of questions as it is a steep learning curve. AOL made me feel relaxed and welcome in an intense work environment. It was great to see the tasks I was doing had a positive impact on the business."

## ▲ Year 1 modules

- Digital and Social Media Context of Business
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study
- Financial Decision Making
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Marketing Essentials
- Marketing Information and Decision Making
- Plus foreign language option

## ▲ Year 2 modules

- Consumer Behaviour
- Continuation of Foreign Language Option
- European Business Issues
- International Marketing
- Marketing Research

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- Global Consumer Cultures
- Global Marketing Strategies
- Marketing Planning Management
- Continuation of Foreign Language Option

**Opportunities for placements at companies including AOL and Bosch Worcester**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** NNM1

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons), Business and Marketing BA (Hons), Marketing BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](http://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Marketing BA (Hons)

This course covers both traditional and digital marketing principles and teaches you how to apply them to real-world situations.



## About this course

This course offers an excellent preparation for a career in all areas of business and marketing. With a wide choice of modules incorporating the latest digital practices, you can tailor your course to your chosen specialism or career path. In the first year you will study key marketing topics that have a major impact on all areas of business activity. In years two and three you will select from a wide variety of more specialised modules such as digital marketing, international marketing, brand management and advertising and promotion.

- Achieve professional qualifications alongside your degree with a course that is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) for a Dual Award and the IDM Certificate in Direct and Digital Marketing
- Develop a new business concept on our Fox's Lair!® assessment, similar to Dragon's Den, and receive feedback from real-life entrepreneurs who will help you develop the skills employers look for – teamwork, project management, communication and problem solving
- Produce coursework and participate in live projects which will prepare you for industry

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Walt Disney, Hewlett-Packard, Warner Bros, Porsche, Mattel and Waitrose.

## Graduate careers

Our students have gone on to work for globally renowned organisations such as Microsoft, IBM, Boots, Argos, Homebase and The National Lottery.



### GEORGE HEDLEY

PLACEMENT: Volkswagen

GRADUATE ROLE:

Marketing Manager BT

"Staff have been excellent. Most have worked in industry so are able to link degree content to real-life context. My placement helped me manage my time better and also helped my grades, which jumped by 10 per cent in some areas."

## Year 1 modules

- An Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Financial Decision Making
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Marketing Essentials
- Marketing Information and Decision Making
- The Digital and Social Media Context of Business

## Year 2 modules

- Advertising and Promotion
- Brand Management
- Consumer Behaviour
- Marketing Research

## Year 3 modules

- Marketing Planning and Management
- Marketing Project or The Brand Portfolio

**Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Accredited Study Centre and an Institute of Direct Marketing (IDM) Key Educational Partner**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** N500

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
  - BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM
- Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons), Business and Marketing BA (Hons), International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](http://dmu.ac.uk/business)





# COMPUTER SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS

De Montfort University has a long history in the development of computing, with more than 50 years' experience of teaching and research within the subject area.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



Business Information Systems BSc (Hons)	130
Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons)	131
Computer Science BSc (Hons)	132
Cyber Security BSc (Hons)	133
Computing BSc (Hons)	134
Computing for Business BSc (Hons)	135
Digital Forensics BSc (Hons)	137
Foundation Year in Computing	139
Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons)	140
Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons)	141
Mathematics BSc (Hons)	142
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)	143

## DERRY HOLT

COMPUTER GAMES PROGRAMMING BSc (HONS)

"The facilities available to me on my course were what truly drew me to De Montfort University. I had a fantastic year on placement. Working for a very successful company in Oxford and Malta and I am extremely grateful to the university for giving me such an enormous opportunity to advance my skills."



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



# STUDYING COMPUTER SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS AT DMU

**Benefit from partnerships and accreditations with world-leading organisations such as Hewlett-Packard, SAS and the BCS – The Chartered Institute for IT, ensuring you have all the knowledge you need to forge a successful career.**

## Industry links



Discover high-quality research which directly informs teaching to ensure all of our courses are at the cutting edge of new developments; from our collaborative work with space agencies, to cyber security and intelligent systems.

## Facilities:

Access newly developed and specialist facilities including over 20 computing laboratories equipped with machines ranging from HP dual-boot, all-in-one computers in the Computer Science Laboratories to specialist gaming machines in the Games Development Studios, and customised facilities in the Cyber Security Centre. Student work is stored and backed up on dedicated high-performance, network file servers.

A wide range of industry-standard, general purpose and specialist software is available to support teaching. Many software packages are freely available to students via open source and similar licensing (for example Linux and Java) and all students have access to Microsoft Office.

Students on business computing courses also have access to Digital Simulations; single-player, online experiences that can be used to educate, based around complex scenarios. The HPE IT Service Management (ITSM) Simulation has been designed to show participants how process, technology and communication can work together to improve the delivery of IT to the business.

## Graduate careers:

As a computing graduate, you will have a broad range of career paths to follow, including: software and hardware development, information architecture, security programming and game development, to name just a few. Our graduates have launched their own businesses and worked for companies including Hewlett-Packard (HP), Microsoft, PepsiCo, Rockstar North, Intel, Ubisoft, Codemasters, Santander, HSBC Bank and more.

Mathematics graduates are in high demand and will have a wide range of career paths to choose from.

## Student opportunities:

All full-time degree students have the opportunity to undertake a 12-month work placement. Our dedicated Placements Team provides support to all of our students looking to integrate a placement within their university career, and can help you with your CV, interview skills and placement application. Students have undertaken work placements at a number of local and national companies, including: HP, Intel, Microsoft, E.ON UK plc, GlaxoSmithKline, Caterpillar, Airbus Group, Syngenta, Jagew Ltd, Pepsi Co, ESSO and Honda Racing. Taking part in a placement will give you exposure to roles you might not previously have been aware of and help you to decide which graduate field is right for you.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

# Business Information Systems BSc (Hons)

This course, run in partnership with Hewlett-Packard (HP), helps you gain industry-relevant skills and qualifications.



## About this course

Business Information Systems BSc (Hons) is specifically tailored to meet the computing needs of commerce and industry, teaching you the theoretical knowledge and practical skills you need to participate in the development, implementation and management of business computing projects.

Our ground-breaking partnership with Hewlett-Packard allows you to benefit from our world-class academic research, leading-edge information technology facilities and industry-standard professionalism exemplified by HP's renowned business solutions and services. HP provides 13 per cent of the teaching input, whilst also offering a personal mentoring scheme, preferred placement opportunities and professional qualifications, to include PRINCE2 Project Management accreditation and ITIL Foundation (IT Service Management), which are recognised by employers.

## Learning and teaching

A variety of learning and teaching methods are used, including lectures, tutorials, computer laboratory sessions and independent study. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study. The final year of the course includes an individual project and a range of modules from technical subjects to

more business oriented topics, including Systems Building Methods and Management and Computing Ethics.

## Student opportunities

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a vast number of local, national and international companies including: HP, Intel Corporation (UK) Ltd, Thomson Reuters, E.ON UK plc, GlaxoSmithKline, TNT Express, AstraZeneca and JP Morgan.

## Facilities

You will have access to dedicated computing laboratories and specialist software including Digital Simulations. Please see page 129 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now working as systems developers, software analysts, IT account managers, IT consultants, IT development managers, software developers and CRM database executives for companies including: HP, VRL Financial News, T2 Logistics, PepsiCo, IFC Fleet Outsourcing and Debenhams.

### Year 1 modules

- Information Systems Development
- Visual Web Development
- Devices and Networks
- Mathematics and Business Management
- Introduction to ICT

### Year 2 modules

- ITIL IT Service Management (HP)
- OO Systems Analysis and Design
- Agile Methods and Development
- Database Design
- Systems Thinking
- Introduction to Research and Ethics

### Year 3 modules

- Project Management PRINCE 2
- Systems Building: Methods and Management
- Computing Project
- Computing Ethics

Run in partnership with  
Hewlett Packard

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** IN21

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons), Computing for Business BSc (Hons), Computer Science BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/bis](http://dmu.ac.uk/bis)

# Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons)

This course is designed for those who want to pursue a technical career in the creative games and entertainment industry.



## About this course

Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons) is an innovative course dedicated to games and entertainment computing. Recent developments in computer and network technology have given rise to significant advances in the interactive entertainment industry, in areas such as robotics, online, video and mobile gaming.

In addition to specialist experience relevant to the games industry, the course provides a solid background in computer science expertise and is accredited by the BCS – the Chartered Institute for IT.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching is through a combination of lectures, tutorials and practical laboratory work. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. Continuous evaluation forms the major part of the assessment process and there are many opportunities for practical development.

In the National Student Survey 2017 our final year students scored this course 95 per cent for the IT resources and facilities provided supporting their learning well.

## Student opportunities

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of companies including: IBM (UK) Ltd, Microsoft, Jagex Games Studios, Intel, PayPoint Ltd, Netready Ltd, Proactive,

Accenture, Tours Ltd and Exel Computer Systems plc.

You could also join the Games Society or eSports Society which will enable you to build on what you learn on the course, and be part of a community of like-minded individuals playing games, taking trips to professional games, and competing in tournaments. Our Games Development Society gives you the chance to work alongside Game Art students to build games in Games Jams.

## Facilities

The Game Development Studios feature some of the latest technologies for playing and developing games on a range of platforms. They are equipped with a mixture of high specification gaming PCs. We have high specification consoles with game development software. You will have access to industry-standard development software, some of which can be used at home. The studios are continually updated to ensure our facilities are in line with the emerging technologies and games industry.

## Graduate careers

Graduates can pursue careers as games programmers, artificial intelligence programmers, graphics programmers, 3D modellers and web systems developers. Recent graduates are now working as programmers both in and out of the games industry and also as mobile or web developers.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- C++ Programming
- Game Architecture, Design and Development
- Elements of Computing
- Law, Ethics and Cybersecurity Management

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Mechanics and Artificial Intelligence for Simulation
- Object Oriented Design and Development with C++
- Introduction to Computer Graphics and Interactive 3D Modelling
- Mobile Games Programming

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Computing Project
- Advanced Games Programming

**Accredited by the BCS - the Chartered Institute for IT**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** G624

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Computer Science BSc (Hons)  
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)  
Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/cgp](http://dmu.ac.uk/cgp)

# Computer Science BSc (Hons)

This course is a traditional computing programme with a successful history dating back more than 50 years.



## About this course

Computer Science BSc (Hons) is a traditional course accredited by the BCS – The Chartered Institute for IT\*, and has been successfully providing students with a foundation in the major themes of technical computing for more than 25 years.

The course gives students a solid foundation in the major themes of technical computing, including software development, database design and web technologies, theoretical and practical foundations, computer security and an awareness of professional practice and social responsibility.

The course combines core theoretical computing principles with relevant practical experience, teaching the concepts and techniques you need to pursue a career in this rapidly developing field.

## Learning and teaching

In the first year, you will normally attend around 13–15 hours of timetabled taught sessions a week, split across lectures, small group activities and practical laboratory work. There are a variety of assessment methods, including short tests and formal exams, which are held at the end of each academic year.

In the second year, the emphasis moves towards more substantive practical assignments as modern software development techniques are practised and research and presentation skills are assessed.

The final year's software development project forms a major part of the practical assessment.

## Student opportunities

Recent placements have been at local, national and international companies including: Syngenta, Jagex Ltd, PepsiCo UK and Ireland, MMT Digital, Esso Petroleum Company Ltd, Honda Racing and Avis Europe plc. Please see page 129 for more information.

Once you have graduated and begun to work as an IT professional you can apply to become a full member of the BCS and, as your career develops, gain the status of Chartered IT Professional (CITP), giving you a recognised industry-relevant qualification.

We also have several specialist student societies for you to develop your interests and skills outside of teaching time, such as the Games Society and eSport Society.

## Facilities

Please see page 129 for details of the dedicated computing facilities.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now working as computer engineers, systems engineers, database managers and software developers for companies including HSBC Bank plc, RR Donnelley and Serck Controls.

### Year 1 modules

- Law, Ethics and Cyber Security Management
- Elements of Computing
- Computational Modelling
- Computer Programming

### Year 2 modules

- Organisations, Project Management and Research
- Object Oriented Software Design and Development
- Multi-tier Web Applications
- Data Structures and Algorithms

### Year 3 modules

- Computing Project
- Software Development Methods

Accredited by the BCS - the Chartered Institute for IT

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** G400

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Cyber Security BSc (Hons), Digital Forensics BSc (Hons), Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons), Software Engineering BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

\*Subject to a standard re-accreditation process due to take place in early 2018.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/computer-science](http://dmu.ac.uk/computer-science)



# Cyber Security BSc (Hons)

This newly developed course has been designed in response to the requirement for specially qualified graduates in industry.



## About this course

Cyber Security BSc (Hons) is a specialist undergraduate programme bringing together two strands of study: Cyber Security and Digital Forensics. Cyber Security is about appropriate protection and access to digital assets within organisations; Digital Forensics is concerned with identifying and responding to security breaches and reporting them to relevant authorities. Studying this course you will gain a holistic experience of technical and professional aspects and specialise in your field after the first year of study.

## Learning and teaching

The course is part of DMU's Cyber Security Centre, which influences the government and corporations in their approach to cyber security. This shapes the curriculum so that you learn what is important. It also grants you privileged access to career opportunities. In the first year, you will normally attend around 13–15 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, split across a variety of lectures, small group activities and practical laboratory work.

Assessment is made up of roughly 25 per cent end-of-year examination and 75 per cent coursework in each year. The coursework takes a variety of forms, with frequent laboratory-based phase tests providing early feedback on progress.

In the second year, more substantial assignments are set, including a research study. In the final year, assessment is typically by coursework with some

specialist optional modules assessed by exams.

## Student opportunities

You will be encouraged to spend your third year on work placement. Students have taken part in work experience placements at many local and national companies in recent years, including: Airbus, GCHQ, Vauxhall Motors, CY4OR Ltd, Syngenta and Capgemini UK. Please see page 129 for more information.

## Facilities

Faculty computing laboratories use a range of virtualisation environments, so you can experiment with both straightforward and complex systems. You will also use specialist forensic and security laboratories with customised PCs configured with multiple operating systems, virtualisation and removable hard drives, as well as specialised servers, wired and wireless networking equipment and a wide variety of other hardware and software components. Standard investigative software is used to support the forensic analysis of digital devices.

## Graduate careers

This programme has been developed for students that want to pursue a career in industry, government or law enforcement as a security analyst, penetration tester, forensic investigator, or cyber security engineer. Previous graduates from our cyber security programmes went on to work for organisations such as Deloitte, GCHQ, Airbus and Rolls-Royce.

### ▲ Year 1 modules\*

- Programming in C (1 and 2)
- Computer Ethics
- Computer Law and Cyber Security Management
- Operating Systems
- Computer Networks
- Mathematics for Computing
- Database Design and Implementation

### ▲ Year 2 modules\*

- Research Methods
- Web Application Development
- Windows Forensics
- Linux Security
- Cryptography
- Cyber Threat Intelligence and Incident Response
- Penetration Testing

### ▲ Year 3 modules\*

- Final Year Project
- Professionalism in Forensics and Security
- Emergent Topics in Security;
- Malware Analysis

**Our students have undertaken placements with organisations such as GCHQ, Airbus and Capgemini UK**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** G550

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Computer Science BSc (Hons)  
Digital Forensics BSc (Hons)  
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

\*Modules studied depend on chosen pathway

# Computing BSc (Hons)

This course allows you to develop technical and practical skills in a range of computing subjects.



## About this course

Computing BSc (Hons) gives you an opportunity to develop skills in a range of areas including computer technology, database design, internet technology, programming, multimedia, interactive systems design and systems development. In the final year you will select modules from a range of options, tailoring the course to your interests, and also complete a computing project. The modules have been very carefully designed to provide a fully integrated course of study. Key skills in English and Mathematics, business skills including report writing, group work, planning projects and making presentations are fully contextualised within the academic subject content.

## Learning and teaching

This course uses a variety of teaching methods including lectures, tutorials, computer laboratory sessions, collaborative learning and self-directed study. A number of modules are assessed by coursework only and involve group work.

Assessment in each module is designed to meet its specified learning outcomes. Methods of assessment will include time constrained phase tests, portfolios of work, laboratory exercises, exams, reports and presentations.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

## Student opportunities

You will be encouraged to spend your third year on work placement. You will be supported by our dedicated Placements Team who will help you with your CV, interview skills and placement applications. Please see page 129 for more information. We also have several specialist student societies for you to develop your interests and skills outside of teaching time, such as the Games Society and eSport Society where you can meet like-minded students and develop your skills.

## Facilities

Teaching will be delivered in dedicated learning spaces equipped with modern PCs and AV equipment. Please see page 129 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now working as computer engineers, systems engineers, database managers, software developers, development and support officers and in teaching in Computing and ICT. Please see page 129 for more information.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Visual Web Development
- Information Systems Development
- Database Management and Reporting
- Devices and Networks
- The Global Web

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Project Management and Development
- Advanced Programming
- Multimedia Development
- Interactive System Design and Evaluation
- Business Intelligence
- Intro to Research and Ethics

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Privacy and Data Protection
- Plus a range of optional modules

**More than 50 years of history of teaching computing subjects and expert academics to support your learning**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** I100

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Business Information Systems BSc (Hons), Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons), Computing for Business BSc (Hons), Computer Science BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/computing](https://dmu.ac.uk/computing)

# Computing for Business BSc (Hons)

This course will give you the skills necessary to manage and interpret data from business information technology systems.



## About this course

Computing for Business BSc (Hons) will develop your practical IT expertise and teach you to create and extract information from systems in business, government and society. You will learn to expertly develop models and uncover previously unknown trends and patterns to support decision making. You will become experienced in the use of industry-standard business analytics and business intelligence software, helping you to positively contribute and lead companies in improving their business intelligence. Students have access to Management Scientist software and SAS (the leader in business analytics software), giving you experience which is directly relevant to industry.

## Learning and teaching

Course modules are informed by current industrial practice and our own cutting-edge research, ensuring that you are at the forefront of the latest developments. You will be taught through a variety of methods including formal lectures, tutorials, computer laboratory sessions and self-directed study.

You will normally attend around 12-16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study. The final year includes an individual project and

a range of modules from technical subjects to more business oriented topics, including Advanced Management Decision Making and Data Mining.

## Student opportunities

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a vast number of companies including; Hewlett-Packard, Intel Corporation (UK) Ltd, Thomson Reuters, E.ON UK plc, GlaxoSmithKline, TNT Express, AstraZeneca and Caterpillar.

Please see page 129 for more information.

## Facilities

You will have access to dedicated computing laboratories and specialist software including Digital Simulations. Please see page 129 for more information.

## Graduate careers

There is an increasing demand in industry for skilled specialists who can manage and interpret data from business information technology systems. The combination of computing skills and business knowledge taught on the course enables you to enter a diverse range of careers in areas such as business analyst, analytics consultant, statistical programmer, statistical analyst, SAS programmer, data management analyst and research analyst.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Mathematics and Business Management
- Information Systems Development
- Introduction to ICT
- Visual Web Development (C#)
- Devices and Networks

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Management Decision Making
- Data Management
- Systems Thinking
- Database Design
- Introduction to Research and Ethics
- ITIL IT Service Management

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Advanced Management Decision Making
- Data Mining
- Database Management
- Computing Project
- Computer Ethics
- Privacy and Data Protection
- Research Methods

**Learn to manage and interpret data from business information systems**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** G521

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

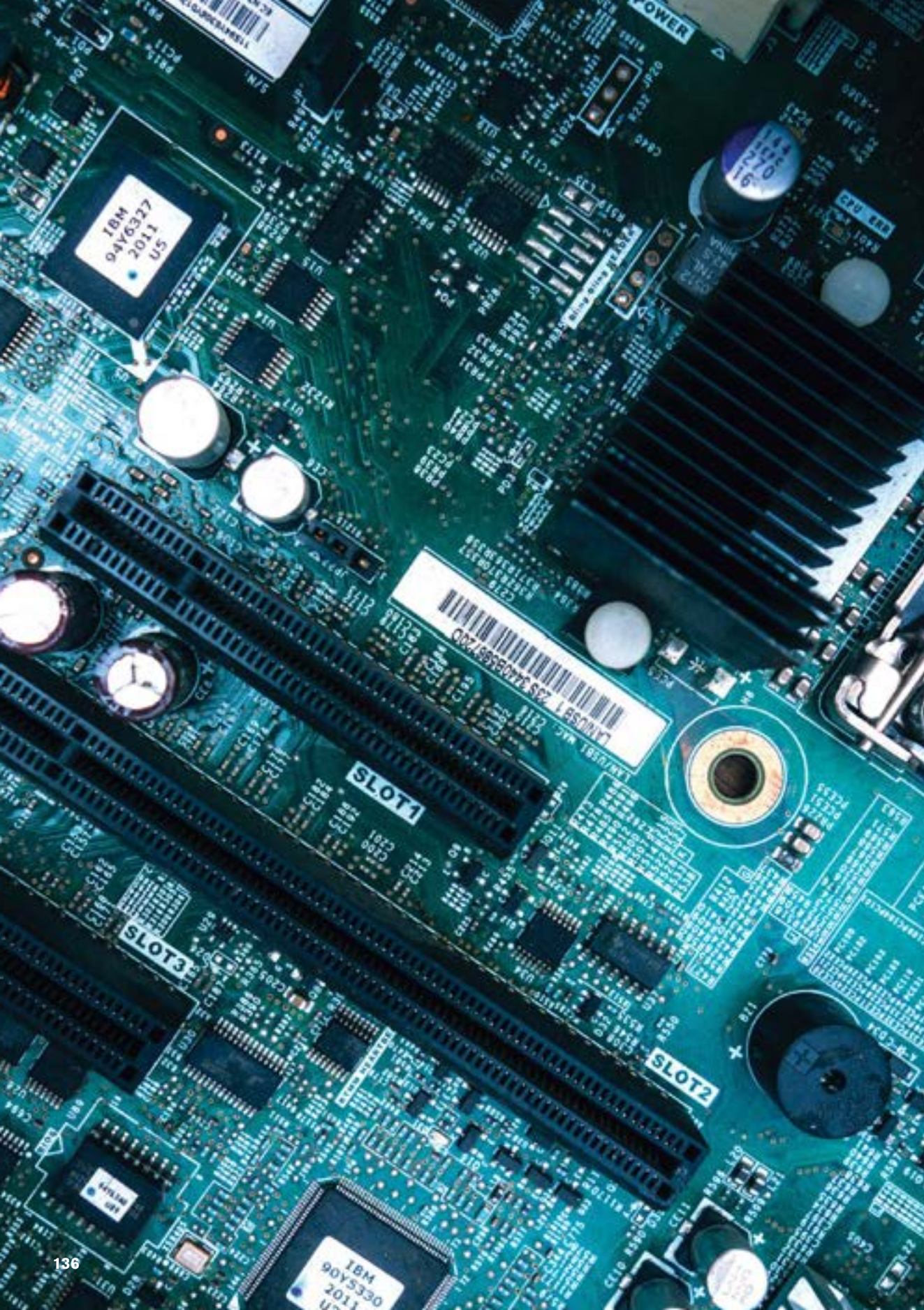
**You may also be interested in:** Business Information Systems BSc (Hons), Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons), Computer Science BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/computing-for-business](http://dmu.ac.uk/computing-for-business)







# Digital Forensics BSc (Hons)

This newly developed course area will help you to understand precisely how digital evidence can be investigated in a forensically sound manner.



## About this course

Digital Forensics BSc (Hons) is a pathway in our specialist Cyber Security BSc (Hons) programme. Digital Forensics is concerned with identifying and responding to security breaches and reporting them to relevant authorities. In our laboratories you have access to equipment and software that is widely used by forensic investigators in law enforcement and e-discovery. You will learn how to acquire, analyse and report digital evidence and gain the technical skills to discover electronic traces of cyber crime.

## Learning and teaching

The course is part of DMU's Cyber Security Centre, which has a national and international reputation in digital forensics and digital security, and influences the government and corporations in their approach to digital forensics and security. This shapes the curriculum so that what you learn is relevant to current practice. It also grants you privileged access to career opportunities.

Digital Forensics BSc (Hons) shares a common first year with Cyber Security BSc (Hons) before you choose your specialist pathway to continue your studies in. In the first year, you will have timetabled taught sessions for approximately 13–15 hours each week, split across a variety of lectures, small group activities and practical laboratory work.

Assessment is made up of roughly 25 per cent end-of-year examination and 75 per cent coursework in each year.

## Student opportunities

You will be encouraged to spend your third year on work placement, supported by our Placements Team. Please see page 129 for more information. We also have several specialist student societies for you to develop your interests and skills outside of teaching time, such as the Hacking Society and eSport Society.

## Facilities

You will use specialist forensic and security laboratories equipped with customised PCs that are configured with multiple operating systems, virtualisation and removable hard drives, as well as specialised servers, wired and wireless networking equipment and a wide variety of other hardware and software components. Standard investigative software supports the forensic analysis of various digital devices.

## Graduate careers

Graduates could pursue careers as digital forensics specialists for government agencies, security consultancies and commercial IT departments. Recent graduates from our cyber security courses are working for companies including Santander and CCL Forensics Ltd.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Programming in C (1 + 2);
- Computer Ethics;
- Computer Law and Cyber Security Management;
- Operating Systems;
- Computer Networks;
- Mathematics for Computing; Database Design & Implementation

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Software and Security Management
- Research Methods
- Web Application Development
- Windows Forensics
- Linux Security
- Cryptography
- Issues in Criminal Justice

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Final Year Project
- Professionalism in Forensics and Security
- Digital Investigations
- Network Forensics

**Benefit from academic expertise within the Cyber Technology Institute (CTI)**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** FG45

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/ Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:**  
Cyber Security BSc (Hons)  
Computer Science BSc (Hons)  
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [leicestercollege.ac.uk](http://leicestercollege.ac.uk)



# Foundation Year in Computing

This course gives you the necessary skills and experience required to study an undergraduate computing degree.



## About this course

The Foundation Year in Computing is the first year in an integrated four-year programme of study, which includes an undergraduate degree upon successful completion of the foundation year. It provides an introduction to computing and information technology (IT).

The course introduces a wide range of IT, communication and study skills that will prepare you for a degree in computing, enabling you to progress onto more advanced study.

The course covers the basics of IT topics, such as computer animation, as well as more familiar office applications, such as spreadsheets and presentations. Staff and students work together in a friendly and supportive workshop environment.

## Learning and teaching

The course is taught by staff with experience of dealing with students who need additional help and support. You will work together with staff in a friendly and supportive environment in small groups of up to 20 students. There are four modules on the course that are taught using a mixture of practical's and lectures or seminars.

Assessments across the four modules are typically time constrained assignments, phase tests, demonstrations or presentations. They are undertaken either individually or in small groups.

Assessments take place at set intervals across the duration of the course and assessed coursework will have to be completed by a set deadline.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Subject to meeting the required grades during the foundation year, you will progress onto one of our undergraduate courses. Alternatively it is possible to exit at this point if you want to.

## Facilities

You will study in a dedicated computer laboratory, equipped with high specification PCs and professional-standard software. All the machines are connected via the faculty network to a dedicated, high-performance file server for storage and backup of students' work. Please see page 129 for more information.

## Graduate careers

The natural route upon successful completion of the course is to progress to the first year of one of our undergraduate degrees. Those who perform exceptionally well will have access to the more specialist degrees at the discretion of the course leader.

## Modules

- Problem Solving and Programming
- Creative Computing and Technology
- Computing Skills and Research
- E-commerce Computing

**More than 50 years of history of teaching computing subjects and expert academics to support your learning**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** G403

**Duration:** Four-year integrated undergraduate degree

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 56 UCAS points from at least one A-level or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at MPP

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:**  
Computer Science BSc (Hons)  
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/foundationcomputing](https://dmu.ac.uk/foundationcomputing)

# Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons)

This course provides you with the knowledge and technical skills necessary to create coherent information and communication technology solutions and services.



## About this course

Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons) (ICT) draws on a wide range of academic disciplines, with a focus on understanding organisational, technical and business problems and searching for appropriate solutions in a global ICT environment. This course will also give you leading project management qualifications in ITIL Foundation (IT Service Management) and PRINCE2 Project Management.

The course concentrates on developing your ability to understand a client's needs for information, systems and services, analysing their business, services and technology requirements and assembling the hardware, software and human resources to respond appropriately.

Technically, the emphasis is on the overall design of information systems, the creation of tailored web frontends for systems and the linking of systems and resources together to create coherent ICT solutions and services. There is also a focus on the continuous delivery of quality ICT services within the organisation from a management point of view.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by staff who are experienced in the areas of ICT professionalism, services and software practice. Teaching takes place through sessions in computing laboratories, tutorials, lectures and self-directed study using worksheets.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study.

## Student opportunities

Students have recently taken part in work experience placements at a number of local and national companies, including: TNT, Caterpillar and GlaxoSmithKline. Please see page 129 for more information.

## Facilities

You will have access to dedicated computing laboratories and specialist software including Digital Simulations. Please see page 129 for more information.

## Graduate careers

You will graduate with the knowledge and expertise to pursue a variety of ICT roles. Examples of suitable roles include IT project manager, IT services manager, project analyst, IT infrastructure manager, project coordinator and operations manager.

### Year 1 modules

- Introduction to ICT
- Devices and Networks
- Information Systems Development
- Visual Web Development (C#)
- Mathematics and Business Management

### Year 2 modules

- Management of ICT
- ITIL IT Service Management
- Project Management and Development
- Database Design
- Systems Thinking
- Introduction to Research and Ethics

### Year 3 modules

- Information Systems Strategy and Services
- Computing Project
- Systems Building Methods and Management
- Project Management (PRINCE 2)
- Advanced Database Management
- Data Mining
- Computing Ethics
- Research Methods

**Includes the opportunity to undertake an optional work placement**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** HG64

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:**  
Business Information Systems BSc (Hons)  
Computing for Business BSc (Hons)  
Computer Science BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/ict](http://dmu.ac.uk/ict)



# Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons)

This course is designed for those who want to study a mixture of robotics, computer science and artificial intelligence.



## About this course

Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons) will help you develop the theoretical knowledge and practical skills to provide intelligent solutions for commerce and industry. This course can be studied as a three-year BSc (Hons) programme, or as four-year integrated master's MComp (Hons). The MComp provides you with the opportunity to study at a higher level of specialist expertise, and enhance your career options further.

You will learn to develop basic hardware and software models and programs, whilst developing artificial intelligence code that allows you to accomplish various tasks, including controlling advanced mobile robots in our purpose-built laboratory.

## Learning and teaching

Taught by experienced staff from our internationally recognised Centre for Computational Intelligence (CCI) teaching methods include lectures, tutorials and laboratory work. You will also experience collaborative and group-based learning, supervised project work and independent study. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study.

Assessment could include timed tests, portfolios of work, laboratory exercises, written and oral examinations, individual and group work, project work, reports and presentations.

## Student opportunities

You will have the option to undertake a 12-month work placement; please see page 129 for more information.

You can join Robot Club and instruct school children on how to construct the robots, with the opportunity for the best robots to go to Vienna to compete in an international competition. Students are also encouraged to attend the Jyväskylä Summer School in Finland, to further develop their knowledge of the most recent advances in science and computing through their courses.

## Facilities

The university has its own Advanced Mobile Robotics and Intelligent Agents Laboratory which contains a variety of mobile robots ranging from the Lego Mindstorm™ to the Wheelbarrow robot for bomb disposal. Please see page 129 for more information.

## Graduate careers

There are employment opportunities in artificial intelligence in both the public and private sectors in areas such as market intelligence, imaging techniques, data mining and in the medical and pharmaceutical industries. Graduates wishing to specialise in robotics are well placed to pursue careers in mobile communications, gaming systems and more traditional IT positions.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Law, Ethics and Cybersecurity Management
- Programming C++
- Elements of Computing
- Computational Modelling

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Object Oriented Design and Development with C++
- Mechanics and Artificial Intelligence for Simulation
- Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and Mobile Robotics

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Fuzzy Logic and Knowledge Based Systems
- Mobile Robotics
- Computing Project

### ▲ Year 4 modules

- Research Methods
- Plus five specialist optional modules

**Access facilities including our Advanced Mobile Robotics and Intelligent Agents Laboratory**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course code:

**BSc** I270

**MComp** I562

### Duration:

**BSc:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

**MComp:** Four years full-time, five years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Computer Science BSc (Hons)  
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

# Mathematics BSc (Hons)

This practical course, with a theoretical underpinning, develops your analytical knowledge and technical skills, allowing you to apply mathematics to solve real-life problems.



## About this course

Mathematics BSc (Hons) emphasises mathematical concepts and analytical techniques, providing you with a solid theoretical background to further develop your mathematical knowledge and enhance your professional skills.

This course is professionally accredited by the IMA and meets the requirements of the Chartered Mathematician designation, awarded by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications, when it is followed by subsequent training and experience in employment to obtain equivalent competences to those specified by the Quality Assurance Agency for taught Masters Degrees.

In this undergraduate course you will be taught to use software such as Minitab, SAS and Matlab and you will work on real-life examples allowing you to develop your mathematical knowledge and professional skills via written reports, laboratory assessments, verbal presentation and phase tests.

The first year includes core modules in pure mathematics, statistics, operational research and mathematical modelling using computers. In the second and final years, pure and applied mathematics, statistics and the operational research content is further developed.

## Learning and teaching

The course is taught using a variety of teaching and learning methods including formal lectures, informal tutorials and computer-based laboratory sessions.

Assessment may typically consist of a combination of individual assignments, time-constrained phase tests, a portfolio of tutorial and laboratory work, reports, presentations and exams. You will normally attend 12–15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, but additionally are expected to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study.

## Student opportunities

You can choose to take an optional work experience placement as part of your course. Please see page 129 for more information.

## Facilities

You will have access to dedicated computing laboratories, which are available to use outside of teaching time, please see page 129 for details of the extensive computing facilities.

## Graduate careers

Mathematics graduates may work in a range of fields such as mathematical modelling, financial management, pensions and investment, operational research, logistics, teaching, research and a wide variety of analytical roles: data scientist, data miner, statistician and customer relationship management.

## Year 1 modules

- Algebra
- Calculus
- Statistics and Operational Research I
- Mathematical Modelling Using Computers

## Year 2 modules

- Applied Mathematics
- Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics
- Advanced Calculus
- Statistics and Operational Research II

## Year 3 modules

- Final year project
- Plus three choices from a range of optional mathematics modules

**This course is professionally accredited by the Institute of Mathematics (IMA)**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** G100

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Mathematics at B or above or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Applied Science at DMM (must include relevant modules)

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points with 6 higher level points in Mathematics.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:**  
Computing for Business BSc (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/maths](https://dmu.ac.uk/maths)

# Software Engineering BSc (Hons)

This course helps you to draw together established theories and modern design techniques to develop high-quality software.



## About this course

Software Engineering BSc (Hons) is accredited by the BCS – the Chartered Institute for IT\*, and has been successfully providing students with a foundation in the major themes of technical computing for more than 25 years.

You will learn about software development, database design and web technologies, gaining an awareness of professional practice and social responsibility.

The course aligns with Computer Science BSc (Hons) for the first two years, providing you with the flexibility to transfer between courses.

## Learning and teaching

In the first year, you will have timetabled taught sessions for approximately 13–15 hours each week, split across a variety of lectures, small group activities and practical laboratory work.

Your written and academic reading skills will be developed in the ethics and law topics.

In the second year, the emphasis moves towards more substantive practical assignments and you will practise modern software development techniques.

In the final year, the individual software development project forms a major part of the practical assessment.

## Student opportunities

During the course, you will have an opportunity to take a year-long work experience placement. Recent placements include Syngenta, PepsiCO and Thomson Reuters. Please see page 129 for more information.

Once you have begun to work as an IT professional you can apply to become a full member of the BCS and, as your career develops, gain the status of Chartered IT Professional (CITP).

We also have several specialist student societies for you to develop your interests and skills outside of teaching time, such as the Games Society and eSport Society.

## Facilities

You will have access to professional standard computing laboratories, which are available to use outside of teaching time, until midnight during the week and office hours at the weekends.

Please see page 129 for details of the extensive computing facilities.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are working as business intelligence analysts, international business analysts, software application developers and software engineers for companies including Lorient, Royal Bank of Scotland, LHA ASRA Group and MISCO.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Law, Ethics and Cyber Security Management
- Computer Ethics and Law
- Elements of Computing
- Computational Modelling
- Computer Programming

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Organisations, Project Management and Research
- Object Oriented Software Design and Development
- Multi-tier Web Applications
- Data Structures and Algorithms

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Computing Project
- Software Development Methods
- Rigorous Systems

**Accredited by the BCS - the Chartered Institute for IT**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** G600

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Computer Science BSc (Hons)  
Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons)  
Cyber Security BSc (Hons)  
Digital Forensics BSc (Hons)  
Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

\*Subject to a standard re-accreditation process due to take place in early 2018.

# CREATIVE TECHNOLOGIES AND MEDIA

Benefit from our strong links and industrial partnerships which give you the opportunity for hands-on work experience and placements including the Phoenix in Leicester and Leicester City Football Club. Leading-edge facilities within our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios, including: film making, staging and editing equipment, industry-standard music and radio production suites, television studios, dedicated newsrooms, and photographic and sound workspaces, to equip you with the skills to give your career a flying start.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)





Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons)	148
Communication Arts BA (Hons)	149
Film Studies BA (Hons) (Single Honours/With Languages)	150
Film Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	151
Journalism BA (Hons)	152
Journalism BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	153
Media and Communication BA (Hons) (Single Honours/With Languages)	154
Media and Communication BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	155
Media Foundation	156
Media Production BSc (Hons)	157
Visual Effects (VFX) BSc (Hons)	159

## **ALICE BRISLAND**

FILM STUDIES BA (HONS)

"I chose DMU because it offered to study in a cinema for my course – and because the campus is perfectly located in the city. The lecturers were incredible and the #DMUglobal trips which were on offer really pulled me in; the fact that the university gives you funding to experience different places around the world to benefit your learning, is outstanding."



## **HOW TO APPLY**

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

# STUDYING CREATIVE TECHNOLOGIES AND MEDIA AT DMU

**Benefit from industry-level facilities like our Creative Technology Studios and get involved with our award-winning student media group, Demon Media. Further enhance your studies with #DMUglobal, where Leicester Media School students have visited locations such as Prague, Tokyo and New York.**

Courses accredited by



During your studies, you will have the chance to contribute to a number of active student societies including Demon Media's multi-media platforms: The Demon Magazine, Demon FM community radio station, Demon TV and The Demon website. Our single honours journalism course is accredited by the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ), this is recognised by employers as an indicator of the standard of skills you will gain during your studies.

Take a year in industry as part of your studies with the support of our Placements Team. All students have the opportunity to apply for placements which will give you a strong practical skill set and will help your CV to stand out when you graduate.

Students from across our media subjects have taken part in our #DMUglobal initiative, going behind the scenes at TV studios and the New York Times printing press, and visiting studios all over Europe to see their subjects coming to life in a professional setting.

## Facilities:

Our Film Studies students have access to facilities at Leicester's Phoenix Cinema, where they are taught in a real cinema environment, and have the opportunity to organise and manage an annual film festival as part of the course.

Students on production courses and creative media modules have full access to a range of facilities in the university's multi-million pound

Creative Technology Studios, which include editing suites, high-tech TV and radio studios, dark rooms, blue and green screen studios and video production laboratories. Our television studios include a full lighting set-up and gallery, and in this setting you will learn to replicate a newsroom, shopping channels and chat show environments. You can also use these facilities for extra-curricular activities with Demon Media.

Students on Journalism and Broadcast Journalism can make use of newly refurbished newsrooms, computing laboratories, the Creative Technology Studios and our extensive AV loans service, so that they can go out and capture their stories.

## Student opportunities:

Our dedicated Placements Team will support you to find placements and work experience opportunities in a range of film, media and journalism related fields. You may benefit from placement opportunities through our close links with Leicester City Football Club, BBC Radio Leicester, the Leicester Mercury, community media organisations and Leicester's independent arts and cinema complex, Phoenix Cinema, along with employers in the media industries in the UK and abroad. Students have recently taken part in work experience placements at several local, national and international companies, including the BBC, and worked on creating television programmes for ITV.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

# Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons)

Building on our expertise in video, radio and online journalism, this programme develops skills and knowledge of multiplatform digital journalism.



## About this course

Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons) is a specialist course that allows you to learn the core skills required in the world of digital journalism. You will learn how to make video features for television, online and social media, as well as stories for radio, and you will develop skills in all areas of visual media production; from filming and editing, to pitching, storytelling and presenting. This course has been designed for students who are keen to learn to use professional recording equipment and use software to edit digitally; whilst our established Journalism BA (Hons) is more suited to those who want to pursue careers in magazines, press and online journalism. Broadcast Journalism has a practical focus and will help you gain the skills to work as a broadcast journalist in the digital age. You will also learn about the context of journalism and understand its history.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by experienced journalists. The highly experienced journalists running the course are supplemented by leading guest lecturers from across the industry. You will normally attend around 10–14 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, workshops and seminars) each week, and you can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to practical journalism coursework, project work and research. You will learn

through a combination of lectures, laboratory sessions, workshops, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment is primarily through coursework comprising of presentations, short films, audio content, essays and reports.

## Student opportunities

Journalism students have participated in a range of work experience opportunities, including #DMUglobal trips to Prague, New York, Berlin and beyond, please see page 147 for more information. Trips to radio and television studios and recordings will also be on offer throughout the year to enhance your learning experience.

## Facilities

You will have access to excellent facilities, including our computer suites within the Leicester Centre for Journalism and newsrooms, to enhance your practical and professional skills further. Workshops take place in our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios, including industry-standard radio production and television suites. Please see page 147 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Broadcast Journalism graduates are likely to pursue careers in television, online and radio journalism as producers, reporters, researchers, video journalists, social media producers and more.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Image Capture and Processing
- Audio Capture and Processing
- Multi-platform News Writing
- Journalism and Society

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Television Production
- Professional Practice
- Radio Journalism
- Issues in Journalism

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Live Production
- Entrepreneurial Journalism
- Dissertation
- Plus a choice from a range of specialist modules

You will have access to our dedicated Leicester Center for Journalism

## KEY FACTS

UCAS course code: P501

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Journalism BA (Hons)  
Journalism BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)  
Media and Communication BA (Hons)  
Media Production BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/broadcast](https://dmu.ac.uk/broadcast)



# Communication Arts BA (Hons)

This course explores the theory and practice of community media in relation to technology and creativity.



## About this course

Communication Arts BA (Hons) prepares you for a variety of roles within the media and cultural sectors by providing you with maximum flexibility in community contexts.

The course stands out by offering a community media specialism that creates a strong public sector element where you will have the opportunity to apply for placements with local organisations. You could gain theoretical and practical skills in media and cultural subjects such as social media, film, radio, journalism, public relations and music. These areas are explored with a focus on their relationships with new technology and creativity.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching consists of a combination of lectures, tutorials, group work, practical laboratory sessions and self-directed study, taught by established academics and creative industry practitioners. You will also undertake live projects with external clients and competition briefs. You will also develop of a number of media skills through inter-disciplinary group work. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take; however, you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

You could benefit from our links with local and national businesses such as Leicester City Football Club, the Highcross Shopping Centre, Leicester City Council and get involved with the community through DMU Square Mile. You will have the opportunity to work with a range of student societies in line with your interests, like the award-winning student-led Demon Media or the Music Society where you can perform, work with other musicians and meet people with similar interests, or the Music Recording Society where you can practice and improve your recording and mixing skills.

## Facilities

Teaching takes place in lecture and seminar rooms equipped with HD projection screens. Practical workshops are taught using the latest technology in our media laboratories, equipped with the latest software for Apple iMac and PC computers with cinema or dual screens.

## Graduate careers

Many career opportunities exist in the creative industries for graduates with good communication and technical skills. Potential areas of work include the community media sector and the digital sector where their ability to communicate effectively on a variety of platforms is valued. Graduates are likely to pursue careers in both the public and private sector and go on to work in independent media, journalism, community and charity communications, film, music, public relations, audio and video production and advertising.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Communication Practice 1
- Introduction to Community Media
- Core Concepts in Media and Communication
- Media Capture and Processing

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Communication Practice 2
  - Community Media Production
- Plus a choice of optional modules

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Technology Project
  - Community Media Leadership
- Plus a choice of optional modules

Choose from a wide range of media-related subjects and tailor your course to your career interests

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** 845F

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Media and Communication BA (Hons)  
Film Studies BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons)  
Media Production BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/communicationarts](http://dmu.ac.uk/communicationarts)

# Film Studies BA (Hons) Single Honours/With Languages

**This course combines detailed academic knowledge of film with a cross-section of practical film-related experience.**



## About this course

Our distinctive Film Studies BA (Hons) combines the academic study of cinema with industry understanding and experience and the development of skills suited to a variety of careers in the creative industries and beyond.

This course allows you to learn about the history of cinema as an art-form and as an economic institution, while you also develop your skills as a professional filmmaker, writer, critic, event organiser or industrial analyst. The course is unique in combining detailed academic knowledge of film with a very broad cross-section of practical, film-related experience. You can also study the Single Honours Film Studies in combination with French or Mandarin Chinese. Please see the website for more information.

## Learning and teaching

Film Studies at DMU is taught by our experienced academic team based in our prestigious Cinema and Television History (CATH) Research Centre. The teaching team is made up of widely-published academics and industry professionals. You will normally attend around 14–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study.

Assessment methods include essays, research reports, presentations, creative work, film reviews, edited collections and other group projects.

## Student opportunities

Our teaching team has close connections with film directors, writers, distributors and journalists who give guest lectures. Our close affiliation with Phoenix Cinema also provides you with the opportunity to develop your practical and commercial experience of the film industry. Please see page 147 for more information. Film Studies students have had the opportunity to get involved in trips to Hong Kong, Berlin, Paris, and Los Angeles and attend international film festivals through #DMUglobal.

## Facilities

You will benefit from dedicated film screenings at Phoenix Cinema. Please see page 147 for more information about other facilities.

## Graduate careers

The course provides a broad grounding in film history, criticism, practice and industry skills. On graduation, you may use the skills you have gained to pursue a variety of careers in the film and cultural industries or beyond, or go on to study or research at postgraduate level.

## Year 1 modules

- Introduction to Film Studies
- Introduction to Global Film History
- Media Capture and Processing
- Writing, Reviewing and Film Criticism
- Film and New Media

## Year 2 modules

- The New Hollywood
- Script to Screen
- Professional Practice, Film Festivals
- Media, Gender and Identity
- Film and TV Genres
- Disney
- Contemporary British Cinema
- World Cinema

## Year 3 modules

- Film Studies Dissertation or Major Filmmaking Project
- Cult Film
- Filmmakers
- Writing for the Screen
- Audiences and Fandom
- Film Exhibition and Consumption
- The Past on Screen
- Film Data

**Combine academic knowledge and practical film experience**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course code:

**Film Studies P303**

**Film Studies with French P3R9**

**Film Studies with Mandarin P3T1**

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Film Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)  
Communication Arts BA (Hons)  
Media and Communication BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/film](https://dmu.ac.uk/film)

# Film Studies BA (Hons) Joint Honours

This course combines the study of film with another, specialist subject, allowing you to expand your professional expertise.



## About this course

Our distinctive Film Studies (Joint Honours) degree at DMU offers you the chance to go beyond the viewing experience to explore film as an art form, as a social institution, and as a business.

Film Studies can be studied in combination with another subject as a joint honours, which will diversify your skillset and give you a broader range of career options. You will be taught by established experts from your chosen joint subject.

## Learning and teaching

Film Studies at DMU is taught by our experienced academic team based in our prestigious Cinema and Television History (CATH) Research Centre. The teaching team is made up of widely-published academic experts.

You will normally attend around 14–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and you can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. Assessment methods include essays, research reports, presentations, creative work, film reviews, edited collections and other group projects.

## Student opportunities

Our teaching team has close connections with film directors, writers, distributors and journalists who give guest lectures. Our students have benefited from trips to the Warner Bros Studios, museums and to see IMAX releases. Please see page 147 for more information.

Film Studies students have had the opportunity to get involved in trips to Hong Kong, Berlin, Paris, and Los Angeles and attend international film festivals through #DMUglobal.

## Facilities

Film screenings at Phoenix Cinema are shown in the latest digital high-definition formats and Xpand 3D. Please see page 147 for more information about other facilities.

## Graduate careers

In recent years, graduates from our joint honours courses have gone on to work for employers such as BBC Films, BBC Sport and Odeon Entertainment. They work in roles such as film and television production staff and researchers, writers for film news media, public relations writers and executives, film journalists in print and online, independent filmmakers and camera-people and commercial managers.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Introduction to Film Studies
- Introduction to Global Film History

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- The New Hollywood
- Disney
- Film and TV Genres
- British Cinema
- Media, Gender and Identity

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Film Studies Dissertation
- Cult Film
- The Past on Screen
- Hollywood Now
- Filmmakers

Study Film Studies with Creative Writing, English, Journalism or Media

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course code:

Film Studies and:

**Creative Writing** WP83

**English** W063

**Journalism** PP35

**Media** P390

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Please note: Some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Media and Communication BA (Hons)  
Film Studies BA (Hons) (Single Honours)  
Communication Arts BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/film-joint](https://dmu.ac.uk/film-joint)

# Journalism BA (Hons)

This NCTJ accredited course has a strong practical focus and is taught by a range of experienced and respected journalists and academic experts.



## About this course

Journalism BA (Hons) is an exciting and challenging degree which is accredited by the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ) and prepares students for employment in professional journalism. You will learn how to become an effective, professionally qualified, multi-platform journalist, while also learning about the fascinating practice and theory of journalism. Video and photography will be integrated throughout the course and taught alongside the traditional principles of journalism. You could also contribute to Demon Media student magazine, radio and TV stations and student news website.

## Learning and teaching

Journalism at DMU is extremely practical and is taught by a range of respected and award-winning journalists and academic experts, who are active in newspaper, radio, magazine and digital journalism. Journalism lecturers have won four university-wide awards for teaching excellence. They are also supplemented by a range of top guest lecturers from across the industry. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. Assessment is through coursework, news reports, features, presentations and essays and usually an exam or test.

## Student opportunities

All students are encouraged to undertake a placement in industry, and Journalism students have previously benefited from placements with the Leicester Tigers, Leicester City Football Club, NME, ITN, the BBC, *The Observer*, *Four Four Two* and many others. Students have visited the New York Times printing press with #DMUglobal. You can also gain work experience by contributing to *The Demon* magazine, our student-led publication. Please see page 147 for more information.

## Facilities

You will have access to five computer suites within the Leicester Centre for Journalism and a dedicated newsroom, as well as industry-standard recording and editing equipment in our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios. Please see page 147 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Journalism graduates go on to work for some of the UK's biggest media companies, including major newspaper groups, magazines, PR companies and the wider communications and digital media industries. Our students increasingly find employment in the digital economy, where their ability to communicate effectively on a variety of platforms gives them a significant advantage.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Reporting 1
- Journalism Skills
- Media Law
- Inside Journalism 1

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Practical Journalism 2
- News-writing
- Political Reporting
- Inside Journalism 2

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Journalism Dissertation
- Practical Journalism 3
- Sub-editing and Design
- Plus a choice of optional modules

Professionally accredited by  
the National Council for the  
Training of Journalists (NCTJ)

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** P500

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.0 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**Other requirements:** Interview and test

**You may also be interested in:** Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons) (Joint Honours), Media and Communication BA (Hons), Communication Arts BA (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/journalism](https://dmu.ac.uk/journalism)



# Journalism BA (Hons) Joint Honours

This course combines detailed practical and academic knowledge of Journalism with a cross section of content from another area.



## About this course

Journalism BA (Joint Honours) is an exciting course which allows you to learn about the fascinating world of journalism, whilst diversifying your skillset to give you a broader range of career options.

You will develop valuable practical journalism skills and have the opportunity to contribute to Demon Media's student magazine, radio station, TV station and a news website throughout your studies.

The course is available to study alongside Creative Writing, English, English Language, Film Studies, History, International Relations, Politics and Media.

## Learning and teaching

Journalism at DMU has a strong practical focus and is taught by a range of respected and award-winning professionals and academic experts, including former newspaper editors. Lecturers are active in newspaper, radio, magazine and digital journalism. Staff are active as journalists with national titles, as writers and as researchers.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. A wide variety of assessment methods are used, especially practicals, including: news and features, presentations, group work and portfolios.

You will also learn from a range of experienced guest lecturers from across the industry.

## Student opportunities

You will be able to participate in a vast range of work experience opportunities, ranging from local newspapers, through to local, regional and national broadcasters and a wide variety of magazines. Journalism students have previously benefited from placements with the Leicester Tigers, Leicester City Football Club and the *Leicester Mercury* along with ITN, the BBC and *The Observer*. You could also get involved in a wide range of fantastic opportunities with #DMUglobal. Please see page 147 for more information.

## Facilities

You will have access to five computer suites within the Leicester Centre for Journalism to enhance your practical and professional skills further. Please see page 147 for more information about other facilities.

## Graduate careers

Journalism graduates go on to work for some of the UK's biggest media companies, including major newspaper groups, PR companies and the wider communications industries. Increasingly our students are finding employment in the digital sector, where their ability to communicate effectively on a variety of platforms gives them a substantial advantage.

### Year 1 modules

- Practical Journalism 1
- Journalism and Society

### Year 2 modules

- Practical Journalism 2
- Issues in Journalism
- Critical Perspectives on Journalism

### Year 3 modules

- Practical Journalism 3
- Journalism Dissertation

Our students have benefited from placements with ITN, the BBC and The Observer

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course code:

Journalism and:

**Creative Writing** WP85

**English** PQ53

**English Language** QP35

**Film Studies** PP35

**History** PV51

**International Relations** LP25

**Media** PPH5

**Politics** LPF5

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.0 in each band, or equivalent.

Please note: Some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons), Media and Communication BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons), Communication Arts BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/journalismjoint](https://dmu.ac.uk/journalismjoint)

# Media and Communication BA (Hons) Single Honours/With Languages

**This dynamic and forward-looking course provides you with practical research skills and informed critical perspectives.**



## About this course

Media and Communication BA (Hons) brings together experienced academic researchers in Media, Television and Cultural Studies, with experienced practitioners in the fields of public relations and new media. The teaching team's essential skills and insights make our students aware of the media environment and the employment opportunities it provides, as well as giving them the opportunity to explore new dimensions of theory and research.

Established for over twenty years, this dynamic subject has a reputation for applied research and outstanding teaching.

You can study single honours Media and Communication in combination with specialist language pathways; French or Mandarin Chinese. Please see the website for more information.

## Learning and teaching

The course is taught by established academics and creative industry practitioners. Full-time students taking four 30 credit modules would normally attend at least eight hours of timetabled taught sessions each week and can expect to undertake at least 32 hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. There are also regular visiting lecturers from both industry and academic research fields.

Assessment includes essays, analytical portfolios, scripts, news articles, online work, mini research tasks, presentations and practical projects.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a work experience placement as part of your course. You could also get involved with #DMUglobal trips, students from this course have visited New York and Berlin to apply their knowledge to real world scenarios and develop their understanding of concepts from the classroom. Please see page 147 for more information.

## Facilities

Teaching takes place in lecture and seminar rooms equipped with HD projection screens. Students on creative media modules have full access to a range of facilities within our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios, including editing suites, TV studios, radio studios, dark rooms, blue and green screen studios and video production laboratories. Please see page 147 for more information about other facilities.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates have gone on to work for leading companies such as Mentorn Media (Question Time), Independent Media News, AKQA and Universal Pictures. Graduates have also pursued careers in both the public and private sector and have gone on to work in advertising, SEO, sales, TV production, journalism, independent media, film, teaching and public relations agencies.

## Year 1 modules

- Core Concepts in Media and Communication
- Media Cultures and Everyday Life
- Media Industries: National and Global Perspectives
- Introduction to Photography and Video

## Year 2 modules

- Researching Media and Communication
- Plus a choice of optional modules

## Year 3 modules

- Media and Communication Dissertation
- Plus a choice of optional modules

**Taught by established academics and creative industry practitioners**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course code:

**Media and Communication P300**

**Media and Communication with French P3RX**

**Media and Communication with Mandarin Chinese P37C**

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or

- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.0 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Film Studies BA (Hons), Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons), Media and Communication BA (Hons) (Joint Honours), Communication Arts BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/media](https://dmu.ac.uk/media)

# Media and Communication BA (Hons) Joint Honours

**This course allows you to create a degree that reflects your interests and ambitions by combining media and another subject.**



## About this course

Media and Communication BA (Hons) (Joint Honours) brings together world-leading researchers in Media, Television and Cultural Studies, with experienced practitioners in the fields of public relations and new media. The teaching team's essential skills and insights make our students not only aware of the media environment and the employment opportunities it provides, but also give them the opportunity to explore new dimensions of theory and research.

The course is available to study as a joint honours degree with Drama, English, English Language, Film Studies or Journalism. Studying a joint honours course will diversify your skillset and give you a broader range of career options.

## Learning and teaching

The course is taught by established academics and creative industry practitioners.

Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take, however, you will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. You will be taught through a series of one or two-hour lectures, seminars, screenings and two-hour tutor supported workshops. There are also regular visiting lecturers from both industry and academic research fields.

Assessed work includes essays, analytical portfolios, scripts, news articles, online work, mini research tasks, presentations and practical projects.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a work experience placement as part of your course. You could also get involved with #DMUglobal trips, students from this course have visited New York, to study media in an international context. Please see page 147 for more information.

## Facilities

Teaching takes place in lecture and seminar rooms equipped with HD projection screens.

Practical workshops are taught using the latest technology in our media laboratories, equipped with the latest Apple iMac computers with cinema screens. Please see page 147 for more information about other facilities.

## Graduate careers

Our recent graduates have gone on to work for Mentorn Media (Question Time), Independent Media News, Hewlett-Packard, AKQA and The World Anti-Doping Agency.

Graduates have also pursued careers in both the public and private sector and have gone on to work in advertising, SEO, TV production, journalism, independent media, film, teaching and public relations.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Core Concepts in Media and Communication
- Media Cultures and Everyday Life

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- You will pick from a range of module choices; please visit our website for more information

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- You will pick from a range of module choices; please visit our website for more information

**By combining the study of media and another specialist subject you will expand our knowledge and gain a wider range of skills**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course code:

Media and:

**Drama** PWH4

**English** PQ33

**English Language** QP33

**Film Studies** P390

**Journalism** PPH5

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.0 in each band, or equivalent.

Please note: Some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Film Studies BA (Hons), Journalism BA (Hons), Media and Communication BA (Hons) (Single Honours), Communication Arts BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/mediajoints](https://dmu.ac.uk/mediajoints)

# Media Foundation

The foundation year will give you a sound understanding of the key areas of media production and theory.



## About this course

This newly-developed course offers students an introduction to the production and critique of Media, Film and Journalism content. It is the first year in an integrated four-year programme of study, which includes an undergraduate degree upon successful completion of the foundation year. You will be encouraged to develop your creative and technical skills across a number of disciplines relative to the creative sector. These include video and audio production, digital photography, media research and the creation of news packages for conventional broadcast and online environments.

You will also learn how to analyse media and news content in relation to how these products are conceived, how they are formed, and their relevance to key audiences and consumers. This course is designed to prepare you for progression on to a media or media-related undergraduate degree at DMU.

## Learning and teaching

Our creative culture encourages you to achieve your full potential. You will be taught through practical sessions, with access to subject specialists and pastoral tuition. Practical classes will provide you with hands-on experience of creating rich media content, which is supported with underpinning theories of media production, audiences, and research techniques.

The course will be studied in modules, and is based on continual assessment with no exams. The course culminates with the creation of a professional

portfolio which can be used as part of the entry criteria for continuing education or in employment. Assessments will include regular pitches and presentations of your work for peer and tutor review. You will produce your own showreel of professional standard work, ready for progression onto an undergraduate degree or entry to the industry.

## Student opportunities

Our dedicated Placements Teams can help you by providing access to hundreds of opportunities, giving one-to-one CV advice and interview preparation, and offering training sessions and support from a dedicated tutor.

You will also have the chance to contribute to Demon Media's *Demon Magazine*, Demon FM, Demon TV and The Demon website. Please see page 147 for more information.

## Facilities

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios feature a host of industry standard video, audio and radio production suites and two fully equipped recording studios. Please see page 147 for further information.

## Graduate careers

The natural progression from this course is on to one of our undergraduate degrees. DMU media graduates are working in a wide range of careers in companies such as Endemol, Ideal World TV, Lime Pictures, *The Guardian*, *The Telegraph*, BBC Films, BBC Sport, FilmFour and Odeon Entertainment.

## Modules

- Media Research and Development
- Image Analysis and Production
- Film Theory and Practice
- Audio News and Audiences
- Content Creation and Management Online
- Creative Portfolio

You will experience a wide range of specialist media subjects

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** P301

**Duration:** One year

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 48 UCAS tariff points from:
- A-levels
- BTEC Extended Diploma at PPP or BTEC Diploma at MP or equivalent.

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications

**English language:** IELTS 5.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

Applicants who are not in possession of the minimum entry requirements but are able to demonstrate aptitude, enthusiasm and motivation will be considered on an individual basis and may be admitted subject to satisfactory interview and/or portfolio. Please contact us for further details.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/mediafoundation](https://dmu.ac.uk/mediafoundation)



# Media Production BSc (Hons)

**This course gives you knowledge about the latest tools and techniques for making and distributing media products.**



## About this course

Media Production BSc (Hons) is an industry-focused course which provides you with the technical foundations and practical skills needed to gain a leading role in digital broadcast or social media production.

A technical approach to media production is increasingly important and this course makes sure you enter the workplace with the essential knowledge and practical skills in producing media content. Flexible access to our regularly updated facilities gives you valuable experience of using state-of-the-art equipment in a professional environment. Employability and career development are embedded throughout this course, ensuring students are in a strong position to enter the media industry with a wide range of transferable skills.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching consists of a combination of lectures, tutorials, group work, practical laboratory sessions and self-directed study. The television production modules are taught with external partners from the broadcast industry, covering topics including television systems and workflow, studio practice, and the television gallery, cameras, sound and lighting.

In the final year, you will work on a practice-based project enabling you to capitalise on your skills and experience. You will normally attend 12–16 hours of timetabled sessions each week, and can

expect to undertake at least 20–25 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a work experience placement as part of your course. Students have taken part in live filming on campus for Channel 4 and work experience placements at several companies, including the BBC, and worked on creating television programmes for ITV.

You will also have the chance to contribute to Demon Media's Demon Magazine, Demon FM, Demon TV and The Demon website. Please see page 147 for more information.

## Facilities

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios include high-definition video production laboratories, broadcast-standard radio production studios and various other production suites. Our television studios include a full lighting set-up and gallery. Please see page 147 for further information.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are working as camera operators, producers, photographers, broadcast engineers, video editors and producers, independent video company directors, television presenters and web designers. Companies include Endemol, Ideal World TV, Lime Pictures, *The Guardian*, *The Telegraph* and the BBC.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Image Capture and Processing
- Audio Capture and Processing
- Social Media and Technology
- Multimedia 1

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Television Production
- Video and Imaging Techniques
- Plus a choice of optional modules

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Technology project
- Plus a choice of optional modules

**An industry focused course providing you with practical skills**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** P310

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Art and Design at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons)  
Media and Communication BA (Hons)  
Music Technology BSc (Hons)  
Communication Arts BA (Hons)  
Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/media-production](https://dmu.ac.uk/media-production)



# Visual Effects (VFX) BSc (Hons)

This industry-focused course provides you with the skills needed to begin a career in special effects for video and film.



## About this course

Visual Effects (VFX) BSc (Hons) will give you experience of creating and recording your own content for use in post-production, and teach you how to design 3D assets for use in film and television projects. You will gain technical and practical skills in a number of key production areas to gain an understanding of different work pipelines and roles.

Graduates from this course are likely to aim to work at internationally recognised studios such as Framestore and Double Negative.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching consists of a combination of lectures, tutorials, group projects, practical workshops and self-directed study. Guest lectures from specialists working within the creative sector are organised throughout the year, and it is advisable that you attend as many of these sessions as possible. Critical sessions are delivered by a cross-faculty team of academic researchers in VFX, film, animation and the arts so you will benefit from a cross-section of expertise specific to the area which is being studied in each module.

You will normally attend 13–17 hours of timetabled sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 20–25 further hours per week of directed independent study and assignments as required.

During the final year most students will begin to specialise, some examples of this are in motion capture, set design, lighting and grading.

## Student opportunities

The faculty has a dedicated Placements Team which provides support to students looking to integrate a placement within their university career.

Students on this course can gain valuable, industry-relevant experience by contributing to our award-winning Demon Media group, particularly Demon TV. We also offer all students the opportunity to take part in a #DMUglobal experience, which can enrich your studies and expand your cultural horizons. Previous trips have included visits to the Korda Filmpark in Hungary to see the set of Hellboy 2, and The Martian.

## Facilities

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios feature a host of video, audio and radio production suites and two fully-equipped recording studios featuring analogue and digital recording systems and surround sound monitoring. The studios provide facilities for the acquisition, editing and distribution of computer-generated imagery, and files can be shared throughout the studios via a fast computer network, enabling a seamless mixed media workflow.

## Graduate careers

Graduates from this course could go on to roles such as composers and matte painters, as well as wider media-based roles such as colourists and finishers. Students will also have the opportunity to apply for one of our specialist postgraduate courses.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Image Capture and Processing
- Foundation 3D
- Compositing Basics
- Critical Studies 1

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Video and Imaging Techniques
- 3D Modelling and Animation
- Tracking Rigging and Compositing
- Critical Studies 2

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Technology Project
- Match Moving and Mocap
- Post-production for Video and Film
- Advanced 3D Modelling and Animation

Access industry standard software such as 3ds Max, Maya, Nuke, After Effects and Da Vinci Resolve

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W614

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Art and Design at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

- Animation (VFX) BA (Hons)
- Game Art BA (Hons)
- Graphic Design BA (Hons)
- Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons)
- Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/vfx](https://dmu.ac.uk/vfx)

# ENGINEERING

Our engineering courses focus on exploring innovative new developments in the field and we work with organisations at the forefront of research including space agencies and international manufacturing businesses. Benefit from our involvement with Formula Student, an Institute of Mechanical Engineers' initiative that challenges universities from across the world to design, build and race a single-seat racing car in one year. DMU have successfully entered a petrol car for several years, and are in the process of developing an electric car entry. This gives you the chance to develop your skills and explore real-world engineering problems.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)





Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons)	<b>165</b>
Energy Engineering BEng (Hons)	<b>166</b>
Engineering Year Zero	<b>167</b>
Mechanical Engineering BEng/Meng (Hons)	<b>168</b>
Mechatronics BEng/MEng (Hons)	<b>169</b>

## RHIANNON WILLIAMS

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING BEng (HONS)

"Thanks to DMU I am living my dream and working on real life engineering projects."



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

# STUDYING ENGINEERING AT DMU

**Our relationships with world-leading organisations such as Vaillant, Emerson Process Automation, Rohde and Schwarz, Caterpillar and Siemens ensure you have the specialist knowledge and skills required to forge a successful career.**

## Courses accredited by



Engineering students have been all over world with #DMUglobal to take part in relevant trips and experiences, which have enhanced their learning on their return to campus. Some examples include using engineering solutions to change the lives of children at a school in India, getting a behind the scenes look at a huge subway project in New York, and touring automotive factories in Berlin.

Students also have the opportunity to be involved in the Engineers without Borders Society to explore issues of engineering and sustainable development.

Many of our courses are accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE)\* and the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET). IMechE has accredited the BEng (Hons) programmes to IEng level.

These accreditations assure you of the quality of the course content, which is continually reviewed in light of the changing demands of industry.

## Facilities:

We place a strong emphasis on practical skills and project-based learning. The facilities for engineering include dedicated laboratories ranging from the study of thermo-fluids, solids and dynamics, through an optics laboratory and an energy laboratory to power electronics and communications systems. Mechanical construction work may be undertaken in our workshops with its machine tools, including CNC. The Rohde and Schwarz Embedded Systems laboratory is a comprehensive facility for testing and modifying electronic circuits.

We can produce in-house Printed Circuit Boards ranging from simple through-hole, single or double sided to complicated surface mount boards. We also have an Engine Test Cell, which is a purpose-built facility, instrumented to measure engine performance and emissions.

## Student opportunities:

All full-time degree students have the opportunity to undertake a 12-month work placement. We have a dedicated Placement Team to help you with your CV, interview skills and placement applications. Students have undertaken placements at a range of organisations, from small businesses through to multinational companies across the world. These include Airbus UK, BMW, Cummins Generator Technologies Ltd and Siemens. Placements can enhance your career prospects and give you the chance to use theory from the classroom in a real-world scenario before you have graduated, adding value to your final year of studies.

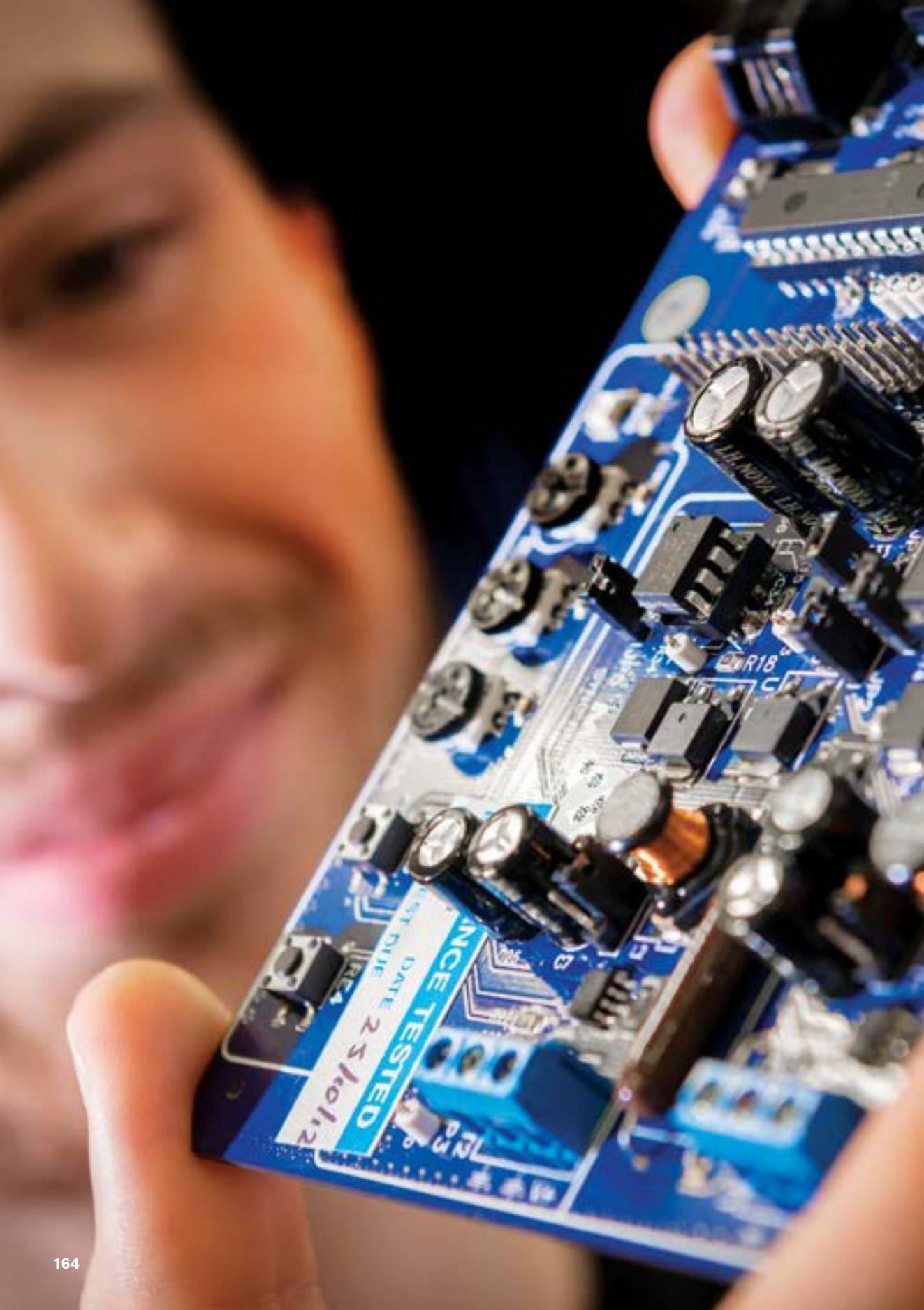
## Graduate careers:

Increasingly, employers are looking for graduates with a range of transferable skills, combined with the ability to work competently in electronics, mechanics and solve practical problems. There are a broad range of careers and industries you could enter including aerospace, defence and energy; as well as the manufacturing of industrial and domestic products, pharmaceuticals, furniture and foods. You will also have the ability to work in areas of design, research, development, marketing, sales, production management and quality.

\*subject to a standard re-accreditation process due to take place in early 2018.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.







# Electrical and Electronic Engineering

## BEng/MEng (Hons)

This course puts you at the forefront of advanced systems, with a focus on specialist areas of electrical and electronic engineering.



### About this course

Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons) is a specialist programme of study, which has been created in direct response to a need in industry for qualified engineers who have particular skills in the fields this course focuses on, and designed in close consultation with industry. This course is accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET), please see page 163 for more information. The course allows you to choose an area to specialise in when you are in the final year. This course can be studied as a three-year BEng (Hons) programme, or as four-year integrated master's MEng (Hons). This additional year of study allows you to further develop expert skills in your area of interest.

This course provides a solid foundation in the science of electrical and electronic engineering in the first two years. After an optional placement year, you can choose specialist optional modules aligned to your career interests.

### Learning and teaching

Our courses are taught by experienced staff who will help you gain a sound foundation in electrical and electronic engineering principles along with personal skills that will enable you to embark on a rewarding career. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of

timetabled taught sessions (lectures and tutorials) each week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. You could also benefit from guest speakers from industry who will give talks and laboratory sessions to help further your understanding of the subject area.

### Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to undertake a year-long industrial placement. You could also benefit from joining the Electronics Club. Engineering students have been on trips with #DMUglobal to Berlin and New York to explore their subject areas in context.

### Facilities

You will have access to a wide range of specialist facilities, please see page 163 for more information.

### Graduate careers

Electronic engineering links into many industries, such as power distribution and generation, power electronics, electronic product design, signal processing, electrical power transmission and distribution and more.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Engineering Mathematics
- Principles of Design and Manufacture
- Fundamentals of Electronic Engineering
- Electronic Circuits, Systems and Communications
- Electronics CAD and Programming Fundamentals

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Advanced Engineering Mathematics
- Control and Instrumentation
- Electromagnetism
- Applied Electronics
- Project Management
- Embedded Systems and Drives

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Individual Project
- Advanced Digital Design
- You will also study a range of modules within your chosen stream.

### ▲ Year 4 modules

- Group Project
- Business Management, Society, Accounting and Ethics

**Accredited by the  
Institution of Engineering  
and Technology (IET)**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course code:

**BEng** H600

**MEng** H601

### Duration:

**BEng:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

**MEng:** Four years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points (120 for MEng) from at least two A-levels with Mathematics or Physics at grade C or above or

- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Engineering or Physics at DMM (DDM for MEng)

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points (30+ points for MEng) with higher level points in Mathematics or Physics.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Mechanical Engineering BEng/ MEng (Hons), Mechatronics BEng/ MEng (Hons), Engineering Year Zero



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/electrical](https://dmu.ac.uk/electrical)

# Energy Engineering BEng (Hons)

This newly-developed contemporary course will give you specialist knowledge of the efficient use of conventional and renewable energies for power generation and modern energy storage solutions.



## About this course

This course is strongly underpinned by traditional engineering principles, but will give you specialist knowledge of the production and utilisation of energy; which has been a key global issue for many decades. Recently the outlook towards energy usage has changed, governments and industries have realised that energy production and utilisation have to be balanced by being more environmentally conscious and energy efficient. This course will address theoretical and practical aspects of energy production, storage and utilisation, preparing you for a career in a variety of specialist areas of energy engineering. The course addresses the global energy issue and the shortage of proficient skills in the energy sector using an engineering approach.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught by a team of expert staff with an excellent track record in teaching and in energy related research. You will be supported to gain a sound understanding of the principles of energy engineering, along with the development of design, problem solving and personal skills that will enable you to study successfully and embark on a rewarding career.

You will attend lectures, tutorials, case studies and laboratory classes. Universal Design for Learning (UDL) will be implemented to support your learning

with easy access to lecture notes, recorded lectures and additional online learning materials. You will normally attend approximately 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake around 20 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Assessment usually consists of exams and coursework, but may vary between modules. Coursework assessment may include practical laboratory work, reports, essays or verbal presentations.

## Student opportunities

As an engineering student you will have the opportunity to join our Electronics Club and DMU Racing, both of which allow you to use the skills taught on your course to work on real engineering projects.

## Facilities

You will have access to excellent engineering facilities to support your studies including the newly developed energy laboratory and you will also be exposed to a number of industry-standard software packages. Please see page 163 for more information about facilities.

## Graduate careers

Graduate careers exist in the conventional and renewable energy sectors and automotive and other industries, government and environment agencies.

## Year 1 modules

- Engineering Mathematics
- Electrical and Electronic Principles
- Mechanical Principles
- Principles of Design and Manufacture
- CAE and programming

## Year 2 modules

- Theory of Machines and Thermodynamics
- Strength of Materials
- Product Design and Development
- Low Carbon Energy Technology
- Energy Policies and Project Management

## Year 3 modules

- Individual Project
- Plant Analysis and Sustainability
- Transport Fuels and Energy Conversion and Storage Systems
- Advanced Power Systems and Green Technology
- Energy Economics

**Enhance your skills in our newly developed energy laboratory**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** H100

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or equivalent, including one of the following subjects: Mathematics or Physics at grade C or
- Engineering or Physics BTEC National Diploma/ Extended Diploma at DMM or

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points with higher level points in Mathematics or Physics.

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 with 5.5 in each component or equivalent

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/ MEng (Hons), Energy Engineering BEng (Hons), Mechanical Engineering BEng/ MEng (Hons), Mechatronics BEng/MEng (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/energy](https://dmu.ac.uk/energy)

# Engineering Year Zero

This course gives you the core skills in science, mathematics, design and IT, required to study engineering at undergraduate level.



## About this course

Engineering Year Zero is the first year of an integrated four-year programme of study, which includes an undergraduate degree. It is ideal if you want to become a professional engineer, but do not have the relevant subject grades to study engineering at degree level.

On successful completion of the Engineering Year Zero course, you will progress to one of our undergraduate courses. The emphasis of this course is to give you a solid understanding of the area and an ability to use mathematical and scientific skills that are needed in the first year of your engineering degree programme.

## Learning and teaching

A variety of teaching techniques are used, including lectures, tutorials and laboratory classes. The course is taught by expert staff with many years' experience in teaching students who may find maths and physics difficult. Help and support is always available and there will be plenty of opportunities to ask questions and learn new concepts. Continuous assessment forms a major part of the course.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week and can expect to undertake around 20 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. This time can be used to complete assignments and to review the material you have been taught in classes.

## Student opportunities

As an engineering student you will have the opportunity to join our Electronics Club and DMU Racing, both of which allow you to use the skills taught on your course to work on real engineering projects.

## Facilities

You will have access to excellent engineering facilities to support your study. Please see page 163 for more information about facilities.

## Career opportunities

After successful completion of Engineering Year Zero you will progress to the first year of our undergraduate degrees; Electrical and Electronic Engineering – provides a solid foundation in the science of electrical and electronic engineering and offers you specialist pathways.

Energy Engineering – this course specialises in the utilisation and efficient use of conventional and renewable energies for power generation and modern energy storage solutions, with elements of energy economics.

Mechanical Engineering – this course has a unique balance of key theoretical knowledge and practical skills for work in industry.

Mechatronics – gives you professional knowledge of mechanical and electronic principles, embedded systems, dynamics and control and systems integration.

## Modules

- Quantitative Methods
- Engineering Applications
- ICT and Business Practice
- Design and Technology

**After completion of this course you could progress to the first year of one of our engineering courses**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** H108

**Duration:** Four years integrated undergraduate degree

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 56 UCAS points from at least one A-level or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at PPP

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons), Energy Engineering BEng (Hons), Mechanical Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons), Mechatronics BEng/MEng (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/foundationengineering](https://dmu.ac.uk/foundationengineering)

# Mechanical Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons)

This course has a unique balance of key analytical subjects and professional skills, which are necessary to succeed in industry.



## About this course

Mechanical engineering is vital to all aspects of our everyday lives, incorporating the design, development, installation, operation and maintenance of just about anything that has movable parts. This course can be studied as a three-year BEng (Hons) programme, or as four-year integrated master's MEng (Hons). Mechanical Engineering BEng (Hons) has dual accreditation from the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE)\* and the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET). The BEng (Hons) programme is CEng accredited by the IET and fulfils the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer when presented with an accredited MSc.

## Learning and teaching

This course has a unique balance of key analytical subjects and professional skills, ensuring that you graduate with the confidence to face challenging engineering situations in industry. The management skills necessary to operate successfully in modern industry are promoted and developed at all stages of the course. Awareness of environmental sustainability is also prompted in this programme.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake around 20 further hours of directed independent study.

## Student opportunities

Engineering students have the option to take part in a year-long placement which gives you the opportunity to use your skills in a real-world environment. Please see page 163 for more information.

Students can also join DMU Racing to design a race car to take part in Formula Student. It is one of Europe's most established educational engineering competitions organised by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE). Students design, manufacture and test their car for an annual competition held at Silverstone race circuit, and the DMU team have improved their performance every year.

## Facilities

The main mechanical laboratory is a large open-plan space designed to accommodate the study of thermofluids, solid mechanics and dynamics. This is complemented by various specialist laboratories and an engine test cell. Please see page 163 for more information about facilities.

## Graduate careers

The range of specialist modules studied on this course is reflected by the diversity of careers achievable. You could go into industries including aerospace, defence and energy as well as the manufacturing of industrial and domestic products. You will have the ability to work in areas of design, research and development, marketing, sales, production management and quality control.

### Year 1 modules

- Engineering Mathematics
- Electrical and Electronic Principles
- Mechanical Principles
- Principles of Design and Manufacture
- CAE and programming

### Year 2 modules

- Theory of Machines and Thermodynamics
- Strength of Materials
- Product Design and Development
- Advanced Engineering Mathematics
- Project Management

### Year 3 modules

- Individual project
- Solid Mechanics
- Plant Analysis and Sustainability
- Dynamics and Control

### Meng year modules

- Group Project
- Engineering Business Environment and Energy Studies
- Green Business
- Advanced Solid Mechanics
- Advanced Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer

**Accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers\* and the Institution of Engineering and Technology**

\*Subject to review and approval

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course code:

**BEng** H301

**MEng** H747

### Duration:

**BEng:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

**MEng:** Four years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points (120 for MEng) from at least two A-levels with a Mathematics or Physics subject at grade C or above or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in

Engineering or Physics at DMM (DDM for MEng) or Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points (30+ points for MEng) with higher level points in Mathematics or Physics.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:**

Energy Engineering BEng (Hons),  
Mechatronics BEng/MEng (Hons),  
Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/  
MEng (Hons), Engineering Year Zero



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/mechanical](https://dmu.ac.uk/mechanical)



# Mechatronics BEng/MEng (Hons)

This course provides a balance between mechanical and electronic engineering allowing you to become a multidisciplinary engineer.



## About this course

Mechatronics gives you the opportunity to become a professional engineer with good theoretical and practical knowledge of mechanical and electronic principles, embedded systems, dynamics and control and systems integration. These will be complemented by management skills necessary to work as a multidisciplinary engineer in modern industry. This course can be studied as a three-year BEng (Hons) programme, or as four-year integrated master's MEng (Hons).

The Mechatronics BEng (Hons) has dual accreditation from the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE)\* and the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) and fulfills the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer when presented with an accredited MSc.

## Learning and teaching

Taught by knowledgeable, experienced staff, this course has a unique balance of key analytical subjects and professional skills, ensuring that you graduate with the confidence to face challenging engineering situations in industry. The technical and management skills necessary to operate successfully in modern industry are promoted and developed at all stages of the course. A variety of teaching techniques are used throughout the course with an emphasis on lectures, supporting tutorials and laboratory classes. You will normally attend

around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake around 20 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

## Student opportunities

Engineering students have the opportunity to take part in a year-long placement which gives you the opportunity to use your skills in a real-world environment. Please see page 163 for more information.

Students can also join DMU Racing to design a race car to take part in Formula Student. The Electronics Club is another opportunity for you to develop your skills and knowledge.

## Facilities

You will learn in a range of specialist laboratories and we will be utilising an industry-leading collaborative robot (Cobot) to teach advanced mechatronics concepts. Please see page 163 for more information.

## Graduate careers

Multidisciplinary engineers are valued within industry and can expect significantly enhanced job prospects worldwide. Graduates from Mechatronics enjoy good career options with versatile opportunities and are increasingly needed in a variety of industries including aerospace, defence and energy as well as in large manufacturing industries and domestic/consumer product industries.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Engineering Mathematics
- Mechanical Principles
- Electrical and Electronic Principles
- Principles of Design and Manufacture
- CAE and Programming

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Applied Electronics
- Embedded Systems and Drives
- Theory of Machines and Thermodynamics
- Electromagnetics
- Project Management
- Advanced Engineering Mathematics

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Individual Project
- Power Electronics
- Systems Integration
- Dynamics and Control

### ▲ Meng year modules

- Group Project
- Engineering Business Environment and Energy Studies
- Green Business

**Accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers\* and the Institution of Engineering and Technology**

\*Subject to review and approval

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course code:

**BEng** HH36

**MEng** H675

### Duration:

**BEng:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

**MEng:** Four years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points (120 for MEng) from at least two A-levels with a Mathematics or Physics subject at grade C or above or

- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Engineering or Physics at DMM (DDM for MEng) or

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points (30+ points for MEng) with higher level points in Mathematics or Physics.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons), Energy Engineering BEng (Hons), Mechanical Engineering BEng/MEng (Hons), Engineering Year Zero



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/mechatronics](http://dmu.ac.uk/mechatronics)

# FASHION AND TEXTILES

Become one of our award-winning students by entering national and international competitions, such as the BDC New Designer of the Year Award, ASBCI Award, Drapers Footwear Award and New York SURTEX Exhibition Design Competition.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



Contour Fashion BA (Hons)	174
Contour Fashion (Communication) BA (Hons)	175
Fashion Buying with Design BA (Hons) /Fashion Buying with Garment Technology BA (Hons)	176
Fashion Buying with Marketing BA (Hons) /Fashion Buying with Merchandising BA (Hons)	177
Fashion Communication and Styling BA (Hons)	178
Fashion Design BA (Hons)	179
Fashion Textile Design BA (Hons)	180
Footwear Design BA (Hons)	182
Textile Design BA (Hons)	183

## CHARLOTTE COX

FASHION DESIGN BA (HONS) , GRADUATE

### URBAN SURVIVAL: FINAL COLLECTION

Inspired by street style, youth culture and emerging trends, Charlotte's final collection is based on her own twist on urban identity.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



### Award-winning students

**Our award-winning students have secured prizes at the following industry awards and competitions:**

New Designer of the Year Triumph Inspiration Award (TIA)

British Fashion Council Illustration Award

The Clothes Show Live Designer of the Year Award, British Textile Design Award and Made in Britain Award

Fashion Awareness Direct Competition

ASBCI New Look National Design Competition

British Fashion Council 'Warehouse' Design Competition

MODA Footwear 'History in the Making' Award

The Worshipful Company of Cordwainers Catwalk Award

The Worshipful Company of Pattenmakers Award

The Worshipful Company of Framework Knitters Bursary Award

The Worshipful Company of Glovers Design Competition

Gola Footwear Design Competition

John Foster of England Award  
Bradford Society of Textiles

M&S Design for Innovation Awards

Lingerie MODA Competition

Lingerie Designer of the Year

Courtalds Game Change Competition

ASBCI Fancy dress competition

Leathersellers Award

Aubade Lingerie

H&M Design Competition

Berlei Design Competitions and Projects

Warehouse Design Competition

Golden Shears Tailoring Award

Gap Global Internship Programme

Warehouse Design Award

Next Fashion Buying Competition

Fashion Lab Fashion Buying Competition

Sophie Hallette Design Challenge

# STUDYING FASHION AND TEXTILES AT DMU

**We are acknowledged world leaders in intimate apparel and corsetry design, with a history of over 70 years, and industry backing which gives you the ability to work with and learn from some of the best designers in the industry.**

The creativity and quality of our fashion and textiles courses is recognised by fashion icons Lady Gaga and Beyoncé, who have all worn clothes designed by DMU graduates.

Our graduates now work for companies and designers including Burberry, Kurt Geiger, French Connection, Abercrombie & Fitch, Speedo, Tommy Hilfiger, H&M, Agent Provocateur, Coco de Mer, Triumph International, Jack Wills, Next, New Look, Gossard, Berlei, Nike, Per Una, Giles, Daniella Scutt, Topshop, Felder Felder, The Pentland Group, Mothercare, Marks and Spencer, ASOS, Selfridges, COS, River Island, Gap, Aubade, Courtalds, Seafolly and George at Asda.

### Student opportunities:

Increase your employability by undertaking work placements with our close industry contacts, which have recently included GAP, Abercrombie & Fitch, and Marks and Spencer. Opportunities to showcase your work at major events such as the DMU Art and Design Degree Show, MODA, New Designers, Graduate Fashion Week, Indigo Paris, The Discerning Eye, and Interfilier Paris.

### Facilities:

You will benefit from using our extensive range of specialist facilities including professionally equipped studio space with extensive pattern tables, print rooms, CAD suites, textiles testing labs, shoemaking, weaving, sewing and knitting workshops.

### Vijay Patel Building:

The award-winning Vijay Patel Building brings our fashion and design courses together into a beautiful, striking building. It has been designed to provide the space and facilities where ideas can develop and flourish.

The building defines DMU's commitment to creative education, where we hope to give you the best experience possible and provide you with all the tools you could need to realise your true potential for any career in fashion.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

# Contour Fashion BA (Hons)

Established in 1947 by the British corset industry, Contour Fashion at DMU is the original and the premier intimate apparel course in the world.



## About this course

Contour Fashion BA (Hons) at DMU is the only degree course dedicated to global intimate apparel design which combines heritage, innovation and technical excellence and successfully nurtures innovative graduates to realise their full potential in the wider fashion industry.

You will gain an introduction to the academic, professional, industrial and commercial challenges of design practice, with opportunities to specialise in lingerie, bodywear, swimwear, loungewear, nightwear, corsetry, menswear and sportswear.

You will have the opportunity to work with companies on live projects, work placements and competitions with international brands and designers, and develop skills in design, pattern cutting, grading and fit methodologies.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, presentations, practical workshops and studio-based activities. In your first year you will normally attend around 14 hours of timetabled taught sessions and will undertake at least 25 further hours of independent study each week.

Assessment is usually at the end of each term with verbal evaluations at appropriate times throughout the year and occasional formal presentations to external clients. The final year is a self-negotiated selection of an aesthetic or a technical route. Through the aesthetic route you will create six outfits

suitable for catwalk selection whilst the technical route supports commercially-focused or inquiry-based experimenting and extending the application of technology and process. Students on both routes complete their work with a presentation to an industry panel and the completion of a portfolio.

## Student opportunities

We encourage students to undertake as much relevant work experience as possible throughout their studies. At the end of the second year, an optional placement year has been introduced supported by the Placement Team.

This offers you the opportunity to acquire experience working within industry, and will enhance your future career. There are opportunities to take part in overseas trips with #DMUglobal and exhibit your work at major fashion shows.

## Facilities

You will work in studios with full-size pattern cutting tables, Lectra Modaris pattern generation system, Macpi Moulding machine, Hashima Heat Press, a visualiser, the latest computerised lockstitch sewing machines and specialist intimate apparel mannequins.

## Graduate careers

The course produces highly employable graduates, acclaimed for their technical skills and design excellence. DMU graduates work for national and international brands such as Calvin Klein, Heidi Klein, H&M, Clover, Bravissimo, Stretchline and Harvey Nichols.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Complete Contour Fashion Studies
- Integrated Contour Studies

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Progressive Contour Studies
- Contour Design and Technology
- Applied Contour Design

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Advanced Contour Studies
- Major Project

**This course allows you to specialise in lingerie, bodywear, corsetry, loungewear, nightwear, sportswear and swimwear**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W235

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK based

**You may also be interested in:** Fashion Buying (with Design/with Marketing/with Garment Technology/with Merchandising) BA (Hons), Fashion Design BA (Hons), Fashion Textile Design BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/contour](https://dmu.ac.uk/contour)

# Contour Fashion (Communication) BA (Hons)

**Contour Fashion (Communication) is a diverse and multi-disciplined course offering career opportunities in varied roles within the intimate apparel industry.**



## About this course

Contour Fashion (Communication) BA (Hons) is a unique, diverse and multi-disciplined degree programme offering career opportunities in marketing, promotion, trend, product development and entrepreneurship, within this specialised global industry.

It has been designed to meet the changing requirements of the intimate apparel industry. The course is centred on the need to develop graduates with a wider skillset, encompassing digital marketing strategies.

You will study aspects of concept inspiration, idea development, image, trend, styling, enterprise and business, industry and communication skills, social media applications and marketing.

You will have the opportunity to work with industry through projects, competitions and work placements.

## Learning and teaching

The course is delivered by staff who have considerable experience of working within the global intimate apparel industry.

Teaching includes formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, presentations, practical workshops and studio-based activities. In your first year you will normally attend around 14 hours of timetabled taught sessions and will undertake at least 25 further hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

We encourage students to undertake as much relevant work experience as possible throughout their studies. At the end of the second year, an optional placement year has been introduced supported by the Placement Team. This offers you the opportunity to acquire experience working within industry, and will enhance your future career. There are opportunities to take part in overseas trips with #DMUglobal and exhibit your work at major fashion shows.

## Facilities

You will have access to CAD labs, industry standard software, and the Kimberlin Library at DMU.

## Graduate careers

The School of Design produces highly employable graduates, who are acclaimed for their technical skills and design excellence. They work for national and international brands such as Calvin Klein New York, Heidi Klein, LF Intimates, Ace Style, Tommy Hilfiger Amsterdam, PD China, Edge O' Beyond, Emreco and Quantum.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Visual Communication
- Design Cultures
- Trend and Product Development
- Introduction to Fashion Business
- Contour Fashion Promotion

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Visual Communication 2
- Design Cultures
- Progressive Trend and Product Development 2
- Fashion Marketing 1
- Contour Fashion Entrepreneurship

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Professional Practise
- Advanced Fashion Marketing
- Final Research Project

**Work with international companies on live projects and work placements, through projects and competitions**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W23C

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or equivalent, including grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK based

**You may also be interested in:** Contour Fashion BA (Hons), Fashion Design BA (Hons) Fashion Buying (with Design/with Marketing/with Garment Technology/with Merchandising) BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

🔗 For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/cfc](https://dmu.ac.uk/cfc)

# Fashion Buying with Design BA (Hons)

## Fashion Buying with Garment Technology BA (Hons)

These courses have been created to meet the needs of the highly-dynamic, fast-moving and exciting design and garment technology sector.



### About this course

Covering womenswear, childrenswear and menswear you will develop excellent knowledge of materials, trends and commercial garment production, gain skills in producing professional presentations through CAD, and will be introduced to the roles and responsibilities in a typical buying office. You will follow the design route in year one, and then go on to specialise in Design or Garment Technology in years two and three.

### Learning and teaching

Fashion Buying with Design BA (Hons) covers design studio practice, formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, lab work and practical workshops. Fashion Buying with Garment Technology BA (Hons) covers practical hands-on assignments alongside written reports and some practical and technical content. In the final year there is the option of a major project or a dissertation. There are around 10–15 hours of timetabled taught sessions and at least 23 further hours of independent study each week in your first year. Teaching is split between studios, textiles labs and CAD labs, lectures and workshops.

### Student opportunities

At the end of year two, there is an optional placement year where students can work in industry and practise what they have learnt, as well as gaining a more in-depth and hands-on experience. Previous placements include Amanda

Wakeley, Arcadia, ASOS, George, Jenny Packham, Victoria Beckham, Matalan, Marks & Spencer, Next, O'Neill, Tesco, Timberland and the British Fashion Council. Live projects with industry are a key element of the course across years two and three. Previous examples are an industrial project on social responsibility with George, range reviews with Tesco F&F, a Marks & Spencer menswear competition and a trend forecasting project with Next.

### Facilities

We have excellent facilities including pattern cutting studios with a wide range of industrial sewing machines, wet and dry textile testing labs, knitting machines, weaving looms, dyeing facilities, designated CAD labs and visual merchandising software.

### Graduate careers

Most of our graduates progress to careers in fashion retail head offices as trainee buyers, commercial designers, garment technologists, or merchandisers at companies such as ASOS, River Island, Arcadia Group, George, Matalan, Marks & Spencer, Mothercare, Next, Ralph Lauren and Sainsbury's Tu.

### Year 1 modules

#### Both pathways

- Core Buying 1
- Textile Materials 1
- Fashion-Communication (CAD)
- Introduction to Fashion Design Technology
- Design Cultures

### Year 2 modules

#### Both pathways

- Core Buying 2
- Textile Materials 2
- Design Cultures
- Fashion Realisation
- Language Option

#### Design pathway

- Style and Colour

#### Garment Technology pathway

- Textile and Garment Technology

### Year 3 modules

#### Both pathways

- Sourcing and Supply
- Language Option

#### Design pathway

- Collaboration with Industry
- Major Project

#### Garment Technology pathway

- Advanced Textile and Garment Technology
- Dissertation/Project

**Graduates have gone on to work for ASOS, George, Matalan, Marks & Spencer, Mothercare, Next and Ralph Lauren**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course codes:

**Fashion Buying with Design W224**

**Fashion Buying with Garment technology W23B**

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related or

- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM (in an Art and Design related subject)

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK based

### You may also be interested in:

Fashion Design BA (Hons), Fashion Buying (with Marketing/with Merchandising) BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/fashionbuyingdesign](https://dmu.ac.uk/fashionbuyingdesign) or: [dmu.ac.uk/fbgf](https://dmu.ac.uk/fbgf)



# Fashion Buying with Marketing BA (Hons)

# Fashion Buying with Merchandising BA (Hons)

These courses have been created to meet the needs of the highly-dynamic, fast-moving and exciting fashion buying and merchandising sector.



## About this course

Covering womenswear, childrenswear and menswear you will develop excellent knowledge of materials, trends and commercial garment production, gain skills in producing professional presentations through CAD, and will be introduced to the roles and responsibilities in a typical buying office. You will follow the business route in year one, and then go on to specialise in Marketing or Merchandising in years two and three.

## Learning and teaching

Fashion Buying with Marketing BA (Hons) and Fashion Buying with Merchandising are more theory-led. Teaching is based on formal lectures, seminars, individual and group tutorials, lab work and group work. Assignments tend to be written reports with some practical and technical content. In the final year, the major project is a dissertation. There are around 10–15 hours of timetabled taught sessions and at least 23 further hours of independent study each week in your first year. Teaching is split between studios, textiles labs and CAD labs, lectures and workshops.

## Student opportunities

At the end of year two, there is an optional placement year where students can work in industry and practise what they have learnt, as well as gaining a more in-depth and hands-on experience. Previous placements include Amanda

Wakeley, Arcadia, ASOS, BHS, Victoria Beckham, George, Jenny Packham, Matalan, Marks & Spencer, Next, O'Neill, Tesco, Timberland and the British Fashion Council. Live projects with industry are a key element of the course across years two and three. Previous examples are an industrial project on social responsibility with George, range reviews with Tesco F&F, a Marks & Spencer menswear competition and a trend forecasting project with Next.

## Facilities

We have excellent facilities, including pattern cutting studios with a wide range of industrial sewing machines, wet and dry textile testing labs, knitting machines, weaving looms, dyeing facilities, designated CAD labs and visual merchandising software.

## Graduate careers

Most of our graduates progress on to careers in fashion retail head offices as trainee buyers, commercial designers, trainee garment technologists, marketing assistants, or trainee merchandisers at companies such as ASOS, River Island, Arcadia Group, George, Matalan, Marks & Spencer, Mothercare, Next, Ralph Lauren, Sainsbury's, Joules, Cath Kidston and Primark.

## Year 1 modules

### Both pathways

- Core Buying 1
- Textile Materials 1
- Fashion-Communication (CAD)
- Introduction to Fashion Business
- Design Cultures

## Year 2 modules

### Both pathways

- Core Buying 2
- Textile Materials 2
- Design Cultures
- Fashion Business
- Language Option

### Marketing pathway

- Fashion Marketing

### Merchandising pathway

- Fashion Merchandising

## Year 3 modules

### Both pathways

- Sourcing and Supply
- Dissertation/Project
- Language Option

### Marketing pathway

- Advanced Fashion Marketing

### Merchandising pathway

- Advanced Fashion Merchandising

Develop excellent knowledge of materials, trends and commercial garment production

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course codes:

**Fashion Buying with Marketing** WN25

**Fashion Buying with Merchandising** W23A

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above and Maths at grade C (4) or above for Merchandising pathway. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

### Merchandising pathway:

GCSE English (Language or Literature) and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

### You may also be interested in:

Fashion Design BA (Hons), Fashion Buying (with Garment Technology) BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit:  
[dmu.ac.uk/fashionbuyingmarketing](http://dmu.ac.uk/fashionbuyingmarketing) / [dmu.ac.uk/fbmerch](http://dmu.ac.uk/fbmerch)

# Fashion Communication and Styling BA (Hons)

Become a fashion stylist and communicator within the fast paced and dynamic world of fashion.



## About this course

The course is a highly creative and practical programme that acknowledges how fashion is as much about image, visual stories and styled environments, as it is about the garments and accessories. The course will expose you to the creative and vibrant diversity of opportunities within the fashion industry, while developing communications awareness through analysis, investigation, practice and styled communication production. As part of the fast paced and dynamic world of fashion, the fashion stylist and communicator manipulates visual stories, employs technologies and exploits promotional platforms.

Typical areas of study include visual research, illustration, storyboarding, styling, photography, fashion film, editorial development, event production, computer aided design, freelance/self-employment skills, and project management. You will learn the technical production of image, film, event styling and production. You will also be encouraged to work collaboratively with both peers and various sectors of the industry to grow your network of future career opportunities.

**To note:** There is no designing and making of fashion garments on the course.

## Learning and teaching

New concepts and methodologies are introduced via lecture and seminar discussion. Technical processes and skills are demonstrated and then practically developed by you in workshops and media studios.

Studio sessions will provide you with feedback to support and guide your development before carrying out future work. Assessment of work will take place at the end of the module and is accompanied by written and verbal feedback.

## Student opportunities

You will work as an individual, and collaboratively with others. You will also become a consultant to external partners. These collaborations and consultations can be with a range of audiences including; peers, event organisations, fashion media and fashion brands. You will also have the opportunity to take part in national and international competitions to give you exposure and experience of working to a client's brief and to further build your reputation with industry before you even graduate.

## Facilities

The programme is based in the award-winning Vijay Patel Building at DMU which has been designed and built especially for art and design subject environments.

## Graduate careers

The fashion industry has an increasing need for talent in the wider areas of styling, concept and image. Successful graduates of the course can be expected to go on to careers within the fashion styling and communication industries as journalist contributors, media commentators, promoters, editors, stylists, researchers, show producers, curators and art directors.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Fashion Styling
- Communication Creation
- Photography
- Visuals and Illustration
- Design Cultures 1

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Concept to Consumer
- Fashion Event Styling
- Image and Moving Image
- Design Cultures 2
- Professional and Promotional Practice
- Optional Placement Year

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Fashion Communication Consultancy
- Personal Employability and Portfolio Proposal
- Design Cultures 3
- Major Project: Communication and Styling

**Transform fashion products from just objects into lifestyle must-have trends**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS Course code:** W234

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 points from at least two A levels and including grade C in Art and Design or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above

plus five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Applicants with relevant qualifications will be invited to send a digital portfolio of work.

### You may also be interested in:

Fashion Design BA (Hons)  
Fashion Textile Design BA (Hons)  
Fashion Buying (with Design / with Marketing / with Garment Technology / with Mechanising)  
Contour Fashion (Communication) BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/fcs](https://dmu.ac.uk/fcs)

# Fashion Design BA (Hons)

This creative and dynamic course allows you to experience and understand the constant flux and evolution of the fashion industry.



## About this course

Fashion Design BA (Hons) concentrates on the relationship between design and technology. The aim of the programme is to develop designers who are not only technically accomplished, but who are also visually literate and articulate. You will foster creativity within a theoretical and philosophical framework supported by technical skill, and blend theory with practice.

You will have the opportunity to specialise in projects for womenswear, menswear and or fashion knitwear, gaining specialist design and technical expertise relevant to a range of fashion activities.

You will also have the chance to work on project briefs and enter prestigious competitions set by national and international organisations such as the British Fashion Council, Association of Suppliers to the British Clothing Industry, and Graduate Fashion Week.

## Learning and teaching

Experienced practitioners, designers and artists such as Karen Millen OBE, Craig Lawrence, Jo Cope and Martha Zmpounou support the course team, offering a diverse range of skills and specialisms.

Teaching includes design studio practice, lectures, group seminars, tutorials, exhibition and store visits, presentations and practical workshops. You will have around 23 hours of timetabled taught study, and 19 hours of independent study each week.

## Student opportunities

You will work on live project briefs set by industry, allowing you to gain a diverse range of relevant skills for your portfolio. Previous placement projects have been for companies such as Burberry, GAP, George, Harrods, Levi's, River Island and Warehouse.

Every year we showcase our graduates' talent at Graduate Fashion Week and events evolved around London Fashion Week. More recently, we showcased a selection of graduates' collections and exhibited as part of Fashion weeks in Shanghai, Mumbai and Delhi.

## Facilities

The fashion department has its own dedicated studio space, with pattern tables, tailored dummies, specialist industrial sewing machinery and domestic and industrial knitting machine workshop resources.

You will have access to our extensive CAD suites and digital fabric printing facilities for natural and manmade fabrics, heat transfer and laser cutting.

## Graduate careers

Graduates pursue work in a variety of areas within the fashion industry such as design through to technical roles, as well as often launching their own businesses. Recent employers include Burberry, Gap New York, H&M in Sweden, River Island, J&M Davidson and Vivienne Westwood.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Fashion Design Development
- Fashion Illustration
- Pattern Cutting and Garment Manufacture
- CAD for Fashion and Textiles
- Creative Knitwear
- Contextual and Cultural Studies

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Design and 3D Development
- Live Project Work
- Textiles for Fashion
- Group Project Work
- Experimental and Conventional Pattern Cutting
- Fashion Knitwear
- Directional Outerwear/Tailoring
- Portfolio Creation

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Advanced Fashion Studies
- Major Project

**DMU is ranked in the top five for fashion and textiles in the UK for 'Graduate prospects', according to The Guardian University Guide 2018**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W230

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK based

### You may also be interested in:

Contour Fashion BA (Hons), Fashion Buying (with Design/Marketing/Garment Technology/Merchandising) BA (Hons), Fashion Textile Design BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/fashiondesign](https://dmu.ac.uk/fashiondesign)

# Fashion Textile Design BA (Hons)

This is a creative and dynamic course, providing opportunities for students to develop in-depth textile design expertise for the fashion industry.



## About this course

This is a specialist course, providing you with the opportunity to develop your in-depth textile design skills. You will investigate and provide new creative directions for fashion forward, luxury and innovative design approaches for the material culture of fashion. We aim to produce versatile fashion specialists through the courses' philosophy of exploring and combining a broad range of practical skills, across print, stitch, embellishment and knit.

A strong emphasis is placed on nurturing research, conceptual, creative and technical skills; coupled with the development of essential fashion and professional practice skills; such as pattern cutting, construction, fashion illustration, and digital/portfolio promotion. This course also prioritises the development of each student's personal visual language and their understanding of their place in the wider industry.

## Learning and teaching

Our expert course team covers a range of multidisciplinary specialisms in the area of textiles for fashion. You will also have the opportunity to discuss your work and network with our many visiting lecturers from industry, who have included Phoebe English, Jane Bowler, Helen Bullock and Sarah Williams. You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. In your first year you will normally attend around 21 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and we expect you to undertake at least

21 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

Material sourcing and research trips are available to develop students information gathering skills, whilst also providing international and cultural experiences. Previous trips have included London, Paris (Premiere Vision) and Florence (Pitti Filati).

There are many opportunities for work experience, with an option to have a credit bearing placement year. Students have taken part in industry placements at companies such as Phoebe English, Helen Lawrence, Hussain Chalayan, Adam Andrasick and G-Star.

## Facilities

You will have full access to all the extensive range of faculty workshops. There is a broad range of equipment in the dedicated subject area workshops, covering screen and digital print, dyeing, knit, stitch, and sewing/construction rooms. Access to our digital production facility and CAD suites will also allow you to engage with cutting-edge production. You will have access to our dedicated base studio, which creates a strong working community and course identity.

## Graduate careers

The School of Design has produced professional, multi-skilled graduates who have gone on to work at companies such as Calvin Klein, Vivienne Westwood, Ted Baker, The Cambridge Satchel Company and Jaguar Land Rover.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Explore
- Enquire
- Construct
- Define
- Design Cultures: 1

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Develop
- Communicate
- Principles
- Consolidate
- Design Cultures 2

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Refine
- Resolve
- Promote
- Design Cultures 3

**"I loved my experience on my undergraduate degree. The tutors are some of the most inspiring and enthusiastic people I know"**

**Louise Nutt- recent graduate of DMU**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** WW2S

**Duration:** Three years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK based

**You may also be interested in:** Design Crafts BA (Hons), Fashion Buying (with Design/Marketing/Garment Technology/Merchandising) BA (Hons), Fashion Design BA (Hons), Textile Design BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/ftd](https://dmu.ac.uk/ftd)





# Footwear Design BA (Hons)

This course has a rich heritage that started at the end of the 19th Century in footwear design and manufacture leading to the contemporary footwear we know today.



## About this course

Footwear Design BA (Hons) at DMU covers the unique and complex shoe design process, and will enable you to acquire the knowledge and skills that set you apart from others in the fashion sector. You will benefit from strong industry links and work directly with design professionals and notable brands, allowing insight to advanced product briefings and new technologies.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, presentations, practical workshops and studio-based activities. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take; however, in your first year you will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions and undertake 24 hours of independent study each week.

Assessment and feedback is provided throughout the course, and you will have opportunities to take part in various competitions such as MODA, Cordwainers Designer of the Year, CERCAL International, Clarks, The 'A' Design award and Draper's Designer of the Year. This course has a series of guest speaker events, which take place throughout the course. You will also benefit from visiting professionals representing numerous brands.

## Student opportunities

Students have secured placement opportunities with companies such as Adidas, Alexandra McQueen, Churches, El Naturalista (Spain), GAP, George, Hudson Shoes, Jacobson Group, Modartech, Next, Nike and Pentland Brands. You will also work on live projects set by companies such as Clarks, Jeffery West, Irregular Choice, Base London, Gola, GAP, Start-rite, New Balance, Kurt Geiger, Office Shoes, Boxfresh, TOMS (USA) and Superdry, as well as going on annual trips to shoe factories, tanneries and exhibitions in Italy, France and Spain.

## Facilities

You will have access to specialist shoemaking workshops that are available for the production of individual prototype components such as soles, heels and trims along with specialist technical equipment. Computer facilities include a dedicated, fully-integrated footwear 3D design and technical CAD programme.

## Graduate careers

The course leads to successful careers in footwear design, buying and marketing, and teaches practical skills and shoemaking expertise for production and technical areas of the footwear industry. Graduates are working as designers, buyers or agents for companies such as Adidas, Clarks, Dr Marten, Dune, Jeffery West, Jimmy Choo, Kurt Geiger, Next, Nike, Office Shoes, Ted Baker and Vivienne Westwood.

## Year 1 modules

- 2D/3D Pattern Engineering and Construction
- Manufacturing Technology
- Trends and Product Development
- 3D CAD 1
- Illustration and Visual Communication
- Design Cultures 1

## Year 2 modules

- Global Live Design 1
- Pro-Style Trend
- 3D CAD 2
- Introduction to Fashion/Footwear Business
- Progressive Trend and Product Development
- Classic Bespoke and Biomechanical Performance
- Design Cultures 2

## Year 3 modules

- Global Live Design 2
- Advanced Technical Studies and Portfolio
- Design Cultures 3
- Final Major Project

**Previous work placements have been with Kurt Geiger, Ted Baker, ASOS and Next**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** WWF7

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or

- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK based

### You may also be interested in:

Fashion Design BA (Hons),  
Fashion Textile Design BA (Hons),

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/footwear](https://dmu.ac.uk/footwear)

# Textile Design BA (Hons)

Textile Design at DMU encourages your creativity and helps you to find a personal design direction.



## About this course

This course develops your creative skills to specialise in one of four areas of textile design: mixed media, print, knit and weave. You will explore creative and ambitious textile solutions, develop innovative visual research as well as building on personal interpretation into a unique design identity. You will create design collections based on a strong design practice ethos. You will design for fashion, interior or lifestyle markets.

You will learn traditional and innovative skills and processes, and create unique responses to market-relevant briefs, developing exciting and dynamic design collections for a variety of uses.

There is an option for a work placement year, you will benefit from visiting guest lecturers, take part in competitions, complete industry briefs, develop branding through promotional packages, and create your own personal website; all enhancing your employability.

## Learning and teaching

There is a strong emphasis on skill-based learning through workshops and technical support. You will receive design advice from lecturers who are active in their subject area, ensuring your support is contemporary and relevant.

You will have around 19 hours of timetabled taught study, and undertake 22 hours of independent study each week and will be taught through design lectures, one-to-one tutorials, practical workshops and studio work. You will be

assessed on design collections, promotional packages and verbal presentations.

We welcome many guest lecturers who in the past have included Karen Nicol, Jane Bowler, Linda Thacker, Donya Coward, Catherine Hammerton, Nicola Jarvis and Debbie Smyth.

## Student opportunities

Our students have undertaken work placements at Alexander McQueen, Amtico flooring, Aston Martin, Berghaus, Camira, Irisa, Jane Bowler and M&S.

Material sourcing and research trips are available to develop students' information-gathering skills, whilst providing international and cultural experiences. Subject trips have included London, Paris and Florence.

## Facilities

You will have access to the print workshop, knit machines, table and floor looms, domestic sewing machines and digital embroidery machines. We have heat setting and laser cutting equipment, and you will be taught the latest CAD packages and will have access to digital printers. The skills you will learn from using such facilities will underpin your design work and knowledge of the industry.

## Graduate careers

Graduates have progressed into a diverse range of employment including design (fashion interior in house/studio), freelance, trend, buying and teaching.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Textile Design
- Observation and Interpretation
- Design in Context

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Technical Design Innovation
- Contemporary Design Practice
- Textile Visions

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Portfolio Development
- Final Major Project
- Professional Practice

**Students have won awards at the Bradford Textile Society and New Designers competition**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** W231

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

A good portfolio and normally:

- Art and Design Foundation or
- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in an Art and Design related subject or

- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM in an Art and Design related subject

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate 26+ points, including Art and Design.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview, yes, if UK based

**You may also be interested in:**  
Design Crafts BA (Hons)  
Fashion Textile Design BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/textiledesign](https://dmu.ac.uk/textiledesign)





# HUMANITIES

Access our extensive term-time 24-hour library which houses all the books, journals and electronic resources needed to support you with your studies.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)





Creative Writing BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	188
English BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours/ With Languages)	189
English Language BA (Hons) (Single Honours/ Joint Honours/With Languages)	190
English Language with TESOL BA (Hons)	191
History BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours/ With Languages)	193

## JACK'S CREATIVE WRITING BA (HONS) VLOG

Meet Jack Wilkin our Creative Writing BA (Hons) student where he talks about the inspiration behind his work, and his experience as a first year student here at DMU.

[dmu.ac.uk/vloggers](http://dmu.ac.uk/vloggers)



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](http://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

# STUDYING HUMANITIES AT DMU

**Engage with our tutors who are nationally and internationally recognised as leaders in their field and passionate about their subject.**

You will benefit from a range of guest speakers including award-winning novelists, screenwriters and poets. Recent visitors have included Benjamin Zephaniah, Iain Sinclair and Geraldine Monk.

We will encourage you to explore theoretical ideas and concepts, and enable you to put them into practice. The courses are taught by active researchers and practitioners who ensure you will be inspired and challenged, to gain the most from your studies.

Participate in events such as our Cultural Exchanges festival or our States of Independence publishers fair, co-hosted by DMU and offering you a fantastic networking opportunity.

## Facilities:

You will have access to the full range of audio-visual and IT facilities, including sound files, video and web-based learning, and our teaching spaces are designed to meet these needs. The Kimberlin Library also has an extensive range of learning spaces and materials to support your studies.

## With languages pathway:

You can also choose to study a language alongside your degree subject. Students taking this pathway will study one module of their chosen language each year at either beginner or post-GCSE level. French and Mandarin Chinese are offered.

## Graduate careers:

Our graduates leave with a number of desirable transferable skills making them employable and have gone on to work in a wide range of careers including publishing, journalism, teaching, museums, the library service and digital marketing.

## Cultural exchanges:

Cultural Exchanges is a prestigious festival that is held annually at DMU and features guests and speakers from the arts, media, literature, politics and film industries. You will be able to attend this diverse week of interactive discussions, performances and talks, showcasing an eclectic programme of guests. The festival and its programme of events represent the culture and creativity of DMU, the city of Leicester and contemporary society, bringing together different cultures and industries.

# Creative Writing BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours

Creative writing at DMU encourages you to experiment in new areas of writing, including poetry, fiction, creative non-fiction, audio writing and new media.



## About this course

The modules are organised thematically and conceptually, rather than being compartmentalised into genres. You will work in a range of forms and media in all modules during your first and second year. You will graduate with valuable skills in oral presentation, editing and drafting, desktop and web-based publication, which will make you adaptable to the ever-changing workplace.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Your precise timetable will depend on the joint options and elective modules you choose. For further information please visit [dmu.ac.uk/creativewriting](http://dmu.ac.uk/creativewriting)

Teaching will not only take place in classrooms: you will take part in walk workshops around Leicester, and visit other environments such as a chapel and museum to stimulate your writing.

You will benefit from a range of visiting writers and industry professionals. Recent visitors have included poet Benjamin Zephaniah, novelists Iain Sinclair and Sara Maitland, poet Geraldine Monk, poet and director of Writing West Midlands Jonathan Davidson, ex-BBC producer and freelance stage and audio director Peter Leslie Wild and publisher Ross Bradshaw.

## Student opportunities

We integrate students into local and national writing communities, making

them feel like writers amongst other writers. Our public identity as Leicester Centre for Creative Writing will create ongoing opportunities to participate in the city's lively spoken word scene. The Centre also co-hosts events such as the highly successful States of Independence. This book fair is an ideal opportunity to participate and gain experience in managing arts events – as well as building up invaluable contacts within the region and beyond. You can also submit work for our *Demon Crew* publication, and read and perform at Cultural Exchanges, DMU's annual public festival. Our students successfully publish novels and poetry, appear in literary magazines, win poetry competitions run by NASA and slam poetry awards, and even set up their own magazines and publishing presses.

## Facilities

See page 187 for further information on the available facilities.

## Graduate careers

Creative Writing graduates enter the job market with an impressive range of transferable skills. Employers need positive communicators who are confident with technology, capable of thinking independently and can work as part of a team. Our graduates have gone on to work in publishing, journalism, public relations and digital marketing. They have also undertaken postgraduate qualifications, which lead on to professional fields such as teaching and PR.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Exploring Creative Writing
- Writing Identity

#### Single honours only:

- Reading for Craft
- Shaping Ideas
- Elective Module

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Word, Image, Sound
- Writing Place

#### Single honours only:

- Personal Projects
- Story Craft
- Elective Module

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Portfolio
- Specialism plus Negotiated Study
- Professional Writing Skills

**Students on this course benefit from a range of visiting writers and industry professionals**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course codes:

**Creative Writing** W800

**Creative Writing and:**

**Drama** WW84

**English** WQ83

**English Language** QW38

**Film Studies** WP83

**Journalism** WP85

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Creative Writing single honours and joint

honours (except Creative Writing and English): 104 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent

- Creative Writing and English: 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in English Language or English Literature

- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM and grade C or above in A Level English (Language or Literature)

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English (Language or Literature) at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: Depending on course combination between 24–26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/creativewriting](http://dmu.ac.uk/creativewriting)



# English BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours/With Languages

Be taught by internationally renowned researchers who have a strong focus on international engagement and graduate employability.



## About this course

English at BA (Hons) DMU offers a programme of study which is both traditional and innovative. Students encounter the major canonical authors, texts and periods, and also have the opportunity to explore cutting-edge areas such as the study of Literary Adaptation and Digital Humanities.

## With languages pathway

You can choose to study English with a language. Students taking this pathway will study one module of their chosen language each year at either beginner or post-GCSE level. French and Mandarin Chinese are offered, subject to availability.

## Learning and teaching

You will receive excellent teaching in the form of lectures, seminars and workshops from internationally-renowned academics who are friendly, supportive and passionate about literature. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take. However, in your first year you will normally attend around 10 hours of timetabled taught sessions and will undertake at least 27 further hours of independent study each week.

You will experience a wide range of assessment methods, including essays, presentations, preparation worksheets, journals, examinations, website

production and creative work. This will help you to develop a broad spectrum of communication and technological skills alongside an ability to think critically and independently.

## Student opportunities

You will have the option to go on a sandwich work placement year between years two and three and/or opt to take a work placement module in the final year. Recent placement providers include the *Leicester Mercury*, the National Space Centre, the English Association, Association for Language Learning, Age Concern, and local schools and colleges. There are opportunities for overseas study through our Erasmus and international exchange schemes. Students also have the chance to go on international trips with #DMUglobal. Previous trips include New York, Berlin, Prague, Tokyo and Hong Kong.

## Facilities

See page 187 for further information on the available facilities.

## Graduate careers

English graduates are highly employable and have a variety of transferable skills. Our graduates go into a wide range of professions including media, marketing, publishing, teaching, journalism, public relations and the civil service.

## Year 1 modules

- Introduction to the Novel
- Introduction to Drama: Shakespeare
- Introduction to English and Adaptation
- Exploring Creative Writing
- Evolving Language: An Introduction to Histories of Language

## Year 2 modules

- Exploration and Innovation: 14th Century to 18th Century Literature
- Romantic and Victorian Literature
- 20th and 21st Century Literature
- Ways of Reading
- Screen and Literary Adaptations of the Classics
- Text Technologies
- Writing Place
- Teaching English Language

## Year 3 modules

- Dissertation
- English in the Workplace
- Modernism and Modernity
- Radical and Contemporary Adaptations
- Contemporary Irish Writing
- The British Working Class in Literature, Film and Television
- 19th-Century American Literature
- Textual Studies Using Computers
- Unruly Women, Degenerate Men
- Professional Writing Skills
- Communication and Control
- Shakespeare and Marlowe
- Biofiction: Writers' Afterlives
- Writing Adaptations: Theory and Practice
- Powerful Language: Introduction to Rhetoric

English is ranked 8th in the UK for 'Student Experience' according to The Times and Sunday Times University Guide 2018

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course codes:

English Q300

English and:

Creative Writing WQ83

Drama QWJ4

English Language Q390

Film Studies WQ63

History QV31

Journalism PQ53

Media PQ33

English with Languages:

French QR39

Mandarin Chinese Q3T1

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in English Language or English Literature

- BTEC Extended Diploma DDM and A-level English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C(4) or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/english](https://dmu.ac.uk/english)

# English Language BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours/With Languages

This is a stimulating, thought-provoking course designed to make you think about how language functions in the world today.



## About this course

English Language BA (Hons) at DMU will examine where English has come from and how it may evolve in an era of global change and technological innovation. You will discover how it works, both as a complex system for embodying ideas, emotions and beliefs, and as a means of influencing, persuading and moving others.

You will develop a set of linguistic and analytical skills, which will help you become a highly-skilled communicator. This is a course about how language shapes your world; learn how language works, and the world will open up to you.

## With languages pathway

You can also choose to study English with a language. Students taking this pathway will study one module of their chosen language each year at either beginner or post-GCSE level. French and Mandarin Chinese are offered, subject to availability.

Students who take English Language in combination with either English Literature or Creative Writing have the opportunity to move to a 'with' pathway in their final year. This will give you the opportunity to major in one subject area while still following their other subject, and will give you an opportunity to tailor your degree according to your own interests and abilities.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Your

precise timetable will depend on the joint options you choose to take.

Assessments are made through essays, class tests, group and individual presentations, short reports and reviews, blogs and wikis and group and individual fieldwork-based research projects.

Our staff are experts in fields as diverse as online communication and identity, pragmatics and philosophy of language, semantics and meaning, and propaganda and counter-terrorism.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to seek a work placement in your final year. Students have previously worked in marketing, retail and journalism, as classroom assistants and within the voluntary sector.

You can also participate in the US exchange scheme and the Erasmus exchange scheme. Our students have experienced university life in countries such as Cyprus and Finland.

## Facilities

See page 187 for further information on the available facilities.

## Graduate careers

A graduate in English Language has a huge range of future career opportunities. Recent graduates have gone on to postgraduate research, teaching at primary and secondary level, speech and language therapy, teaching English as a foreign language (TEFL), marketing, counselling and retail.

## Year 1 modules

- Words in Action: An Introduction to Grammar and Linguistics
- Evolving Language: An Introduction to the Histories of Language
- Topics in Linguistics: Theory in Practice

## Year 2 modules

- Sociolinguistics
- Grammar: Analysing linguistic structure
- Semantics: Analysing linguistic meaning
- Phonetics and Phonology
- Research Methods for Linguists
- Language in Context
- English Language in UK Schools
- Introducing English to Speakers of Other Languages

## Year 3 modules

- English Language Dissertation
- English Language in the Workplace
- Language Acquisition
- Language, Mind and Culture
- Powerful Language: An Introduction to Rhetoric
- Perception, Persuasion, Power: Communication and Control
- Corpus Linguistics

In each year of study, students are also offered some elective modules from the subjects of TESOL, English Literature and Creative Writing.

**Study a wide range of highly specialised modules**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course codes:

English Language QP33

English Language and:

Creative Writing QW38

English Literature Q390

Journalism QP35

Media QP33

English Language with Languages:

French Q310

Mandarin Chinese Q311

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- 104-112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a grade C or above in English Language or English Literature

- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM plus grade C or above in A Level English (Language or Literature)

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature, or Creative Writing at grade C (4) or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: Depending on course combination between 24-26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

English BA (Hons), Creative Writing BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/englishlanguagedegree](https://dmu.ac.uk/englishlanguagedegree)

# English Language with TESOL BA (Hons)

(Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

**TESOL offers a huge range of employment opportunities, in both the UK and abroad.**



## About this course

English Language with TESOL BA (Hons) at DMU allows you to combine the study of English Language with the key theoretical and practical issues involved in the field of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages.

The course is designed to enable you to develop your own ability to teach English to non-native speakers whilst enabling you to think about how language in general and English in particular functions in the world today.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment is through coursework (presentations, essays and reports) and where appropriate via timed phase tests.

Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take, however, in your first year you will normally attend around 10 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 25 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

In your final year you will have the opportunity to integrate the study of English with a work experience placement via our English Language in the Workplace

module, giving you the opportunity to better qualify and prepare for future employment.

You can also participate in the US exchange scheme and the Erasmus+ exchange scheme. Students also have the chance to go on international trips with #DMUglobal. Previous trips include New York, Berlin, Prague, Paris and Tokyo. Our students have experienced university life in countries such as Cyprus and Finland. You will also have the option to go on a sandwich placement between your second and third years of study.

## Facilities

See page 187 for further information on the available facilities.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates have high-level linguistic, reasoning and analytical skills, making them very employable. We develop our students' information analysis and presentation skills to produce extremely articulate, adaptable, professional communicators who can operate with ease in any setting and with any group of people.

The English Language with TESOL degree is specifically designed to broaden students' employment prospects by equipping graduates with the necessary skills to work and live in environments where English is not the only language spoken.

## ▲ Year 1 modules

- Words in Action: An Introduction to Grammar and Linguistics
- Evolving Language: An Introduction to the Histories of Language
- Topics in Linguistics: Theory in Practice
- Foundations of English Language Teaching for International Learners (TESOL module)

## ▲ Year 2 modules

- Sociolinguistics
- Grammar: Analysing linguistic structure
- Semantics: Analysing linguistic meaning
- Phonetics and Phonology
- Research Methods for Linguists
- Language in Context
- English Language in UK Schools
- Varieties of English Language Teaching for International Learners (TESOL module)

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- English Language Dissertation
- English Language in the Workplace
- Language Acquisition
- Language, Mind and Culture
- Powerful Language: An Introduction to Rhetoric
- Perception, Persuasion, Power: Communication and Control
- Corpus Linguistics
- English Language for Specific and Professional Purposes (TESOL module)

In each year of study, students are also offered some elective modules from the subjects of Modern Foreign Languages, English Literature and Creative Writing.

**Make links with award-winning writers and professional communicators through regular guest speakers**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** Q31T

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or equivalent, including grade C or above in English Language or English Literature or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM and A-level English Language or Literature at grade C or above

Plus, five GCSEs at grade A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or

above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

### You may also be interested in:

Creative Writing BA (Hons), English BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/elantesol](https://dmu.ac.uk/elantesol)





# History BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours/With Languages

On this modern History course at DMU, you will explore, debate and evaluate the key events and ideas that have shaped our world.



## About this course

This is a dynamic History course which is taught by leading scholars specialising in British, European, Colonial and Global History; the very people who are writing the books on which the course is based. The degree begins by looking at the general outline of modern history since the late eighteenth century and progresses over the course of three years to more specialised, research-based modules. You will gradually improve your historical knowledge and understanding to a high level and develop key transferable skills vital to the modern workplace.

## Learning and teaching

The curriculum for History BA (Hons) at DMU is diverse and innovative, combining a mixture of full and half-year modules. The course also offers a variety of optional modular pathways through the three years, allowing students to specialise in historical themes and areas of their choice. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take, however, in your first year you will normally attend around nine hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials and seminars) each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 28 further hours of independent study to

complete project work and research. Staff are renowned for the quality of their teaching, for their approachability and friendliness, and for the support they offer students, both inside and outside of the classroom. They work hard to ensure that the student experience is a lively, dynamic and stimulating one.

## Student opportunities

The History team organises visits to local archives as well as trips to places such as Munich, Berlin, Serbia, Moscow and St Petersburg. Many of our students have also been involved in #DMUglobal trips, combining extracurricular and module studies, to places such as Germany, the USA and Hong Kong. There are also opportunities to study on exchange in one of our partner institutions in the USA or Europe.

## Facilities

See page 187 for further information on the available facilities.

## Graduate careers

Graduates have gone on to a variety of careers and professions, including teaching, museums and heritage, law, university lecturing, journalism, business, marketing and postgraduate study.

## ▲ Year 1 modules

- Presenting and Representing the Past
- The Making of the Modern World
- Single honours only:**
- 20th Century Europe
- Britain in Transition, 1760-1939

## ▲ Year 2 modules

### Choose from:

- Visualising the Modern World
- The Transformation of Modern Britain since 1939
- Englishmen and Foreigners
- Germany in World War Two
- Cold War
- Sport and Popular Culture in 20th Century Britain
- British India 1857-1947
- Sport and Empire

### Single honours only:

- History in the Workplace

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- Dissertation
- Borders and Boundaries: Transformation of India and Pakistan
- Transatlantic Sport: Europe and the USA
- Nationalism, Racism and Genocide in 20th Century Europe
- Yugoslavia and Beyond
- Rural Britain
- Jews in Twentieth Century Britain
- Advanced Photographic History
- The Sea - A History

**Opportunities to specialise in British, European, American and South Asian history, photographic history, sports history and immigration/ethnic history**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course codes:

**History** V100

**History and:**

**English** QV31

**International Relations** LVF1

**Journalism** PV51

**Politics** LV21

**History with Languages:**

**French** V1R9

**Mandarin Chinese** V1T1

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels, including grade C or above in History or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DDM and History A-level at grade C or above

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Please be aware that some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/history](https://dmu.ac.uk/history)

# INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND POLITICS

The Department of Politics and Public Policy is internationally recognised for the quality of our teaching and research. We take great pride in supporting student employability by embedding placement opportunities into our degree programmes. We offer a range of innovative forms of assessment; as well as essays and exams, students will take part in simulation games, round table discussions and the development of portfolios.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



Business and Globalisation BA (Hons)	<b>198</b>
International Relations BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	<b>199</b>
International Relations and Politics BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	<b>201</b>
Politics BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	<b>202</b>
Public Administration and Management BA (Hons)	<b>203</b>

## ALIEU CEESAY

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS BA (HONS)

"My placement was very interesting and rewarding as a parliamentary intern working for a senior Liberal Democrat MP. It was an awesome experience and I am extremely grateful for the opportunity."



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



# STUDYING INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND POLITICS AT DMU

The department has teaching and research strengths in comparative politics, governance, foreign policy analysis and European integration. We were named as a Jean Monnet Centre of Excellence by the European Commission in recognition of our research and teaching excellence in the field of European governance studies.

## **Advantages of studying in the Department of Politics and Public Policy include:**

- Field trips have included excursions to the House of Commons and international field trips to EU institutions in Brussels and to our partner institution in Hong Kong
- Participation in an annual policy commission where you will have an opportunity to propose policy ideas in response to contemporary political issues.
- Visits by former members of US Congress and our very own 'European Question Time' with former MEPs

## **Politics in action:**

**Our students have benefited from a range of engaging experiences with prominent political figures:**

- DMU's annual 'Congress to Campus' event gives students the chance to put questions to former members of Congress on issues including the Trump Presidency, race relations in America and the 'special relationship' between the UK and the US.
- Former Members of European Parliament were grilled in 'European Question Time', an event organised as part of the European Parliament to Campus scheme and DMU's Jean Monnet Centre.
- Recently, hundreds of students attended a summit at the United Nations headquarters in New York to launch the university's involvement in the UN's Together campaign to offer worldwide support to refugees. Students travelled with the #DMUglobal team to discuss the current challenges faced by refugees in local communities.

# Business and Globalisation BA (Hons)

This course helps you to understand how global issues impact upon our lives from a business and political perspective.



## About this course

This fascinating subject helps you understand how global issues are changing our lives. The course focuses on topics such as global power structures, international political economy and comparative politics, as well as the changing role of states and public policy in the emerging global order. Modern managers need to be aware of business needs in a political environment as well as an awareness of how the international business environment impacts upon the political scene.

You will develop in-depth knowledge of international business, comparative and global politics and public policy, and the skills to analyse and apply what you learn.

You will receive enhanced learning experiences through field trips and visits from prominent political figures such as former members of US Congress, and former Members of the European Parliament at our very own European Question Time.

## Learning and teaching

You will attend weekly lectures, seminars and workshops. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment includes assignments, essays, exams, class presentations, seminar contributions, portfolio and your dissertation. You will also be challenged with simulation games, problem-solving exercises, online collaborative projects and policy papers.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including the Welsh Assembly, Heathrow Airport, Pfizer, the Department of Work and Pensions and Hays.

## Graduate careers

Few businesses can escape the effect of global forces on their operations and employers are looking for people with a knowledge and understanding of the global business environment. Our graduates are employed by leading organisations such as the Labour Party, Vodafone, IBM and various local councils.



### GARETH WATSON

#### PLACEMENT:

Rolls-Royce

"My placement has given me the opportunity to meet and learn from project management professionals and to see how my skills can be used in a business environment."

## Year 1 modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Global Comparative Politics
- Introduction to Globalisation
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Politics in Business
- Principles of Marketing

## Year 2 modules

- Business Research Issues and Analysis
- European Business Issues
- Politics in Action
- The Making of a Global World
- Political Research in Action

## Year 3 modules

- Global Contemporary Business Issues For Public Administration
- Globalisation and Democracy

**Develop in-depth knowledge of international business, comparative and global politics and public policy, and the skills to analyse and apply what you learn**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** N120

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Politics BA (Hons)  
International Relations BA (Hons)  
International Business BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# International Relations BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours

You will learn how to analyse contemporary events in international politics and develop policy responses to them.



## About this course

This course will help you to identify the underlying global forces that shape decisions on crucial issues in contemporary international politics. You will develop an in-depth understanding of the factors that shape global decisions including issues such as the rise of China and India, the crisis in Syria, the problems of facing terrorism and the persistence of poverty and inequality in the global south.

- The DMU Policy Commission is a supervised project-based module where staff and students work together to co-produce a series of policy proposals in response to a contemporary political issue. Previous examples have included the General Election 2015 and Brexit
- You will receive enhanced learning experiences through field trips to the House of Commons and visits from prominent political figures such as former members of US Congress, the Speaker of the House of Commons and former Members of the European Parliament at our very own European Question Time
- Departmental trips tailored to the study interest of our modules, through #DMUglobal with 2018 destinations including Washington DC, Berlin and Hong Kong

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment is covered through

coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and sometimes an exam.

You will attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including the Welsh Assembly, Heathrow Airport, Pfizer, the Department of Work and Pensions and Hays.

## Graduate careers

This course prepares you for senior roles in public and private organisations where you can influence major decisions. Our graduates are employed by NHS Trusts, local councils, education, health and police authorities and civil service agencies, as well as in private sector business and management.



## TRAVIS YEARWOOD

### PLACEMENT:

Heathrow Airport

"I have been exposed to a range of contacts and opportunities which have developed me professionally and personally."

## Year 1 modules

- Global Comparative Politics
- Introduction to Contemporary International Relations
- Introduction to Globalisation
- Introduction to Politics

## Year 2 modules

- Political Thought
- Themes and Debates in International Relations Theory

### Optional modules:

- The Making of a Global World
- The Politics of the European Union

## Year 3 modules

- International Relations Dissertation

### Optional modules:

- American Presidency
- Globalisation and Democracy
- International Security in a Globalised World
- Politics of Nationalism

**This course offers enhanced learning experiences through field trips and visits from prominent political figures**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course code:

International Relations L250

International Relations and History LVF1

International Relations and Journalism LP25

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Politics BA (Hons)

Economics and Politics BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)





# International Relations and Politics BA (Hons) Joint Honours

The programme will develop your understanding of critical ideas about politics from the local to the global.



## About this course

The joint honours programme allows you to choose modules from both International Relations and Politics to create your own academic profile.

- The DMU Policy Commission is a supervised project-based module where staff and students work together to co-produce a series of policy proposals in response to a contemporary political issue. Previous examples have included the General Election 2015 and Brexit
- You will receive enhanced learning experiences through field trips and visits from prominent political figures such as former members of US Congress, the Speaker of the House of Commons and former Members of the European Parliament at our very own European Question Time

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment is covered through coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and occasionally an exam.

You will attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including the Welsh Assembly, Heathrow Airport, Pfizer, the Department of Work and Pensions and Hays.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates have well-developed research and communication skills, as well as a good knowledge of international trends. Recent graduates have gone into roles in the Civil Service, charities, journalism and working for MPs.



## QUINN FRANKLIN

"The variety of modules available is great as it enables students to pick their real interests. The personal tutor system gives students the opportunity to connect with the lecturers who teach them on a personal level and ensure they feel confident in what they study."

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Global Comparative Politics
- Introduction to Contemporary International Relations
- Introduction to Globalisation
- Introduction to Politics

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Politics Thought
- Themes and Debates in International Relations Theory

### Optional modules:

- Corruption and its Avoidance
- The Cold War
- The Politics of the European Union

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- International Relations Dissertation

### Optional modules:

- American Presidency
- Globalisation and Democracy
- International Security in a Globalised World

**The only university in the UK to hold both Congress to Campus and European Parliament to Campus with former members of US Congress and former Members of European Parliament to enhance your study experience**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** L245

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** International Relations BA (Hons), Politics BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Politics BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours

This course will help you understand events and issues that shape our world, from local to global.



## About this course

The skills you learn on this course will open a huge range of opportunities beyond the discipline.

- The DMU Policy Commission is a supervised project-based module where staff and students work together to co-produce a series of policy proposals in response to a contemporary political issue. Previous examples have included the General Election 2015 and Brexit
- You will receive enhanced learning experiences through field trips to the House of Commons and visits from prominent political figures such as former members of US Congress, the Speaker of the House of Commons and former Members of the European Parliament at our very own European Question Time

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including the Welsh Assembly, Heathrow Airport, Pfizer, the Department of Work and Pensions and Hays.

## Graduate careers

The valuable analytical and communication skills developed on this course help our graduates go on to work in the private and public sector at organisations including NHS trusts, education, health and police authorities, and work as researchers in British and European parliaments.



### LOTTIE FAVER

"The module choice on the course is extensive. Each one helps to create a clearer picture of how politics works, who its main thinkers are and where it has the most impact."

## ▲ Year 1 modules

### Politics Single Honours:

- British Government and Politics
- Global Comparative Politics
- Introduction to Public Policy
- Introduction to Politics

## ▲ Year 2 modules

### Politics Single Honours:

- Political Research in Action
- Politics in Action
- Political Thought

### Politics Joint Honours:

- Political Thought

### Optional modules:

- Corruption and its Avoidance
- Comparative Local Government
- Government and Business

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- Dissertation

### Optional modules:

- American Presidency
- Globalisation and Democracy
- Health Strategy and Management
- Politics of Housing
- Politics of Nationalism
- Power, Politics and Morality

For Joint honours options please see the relevant course page.

**This course offers enhanced learning experiences through field trips and visits from prominent political figures**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course code:

Politics L200

Politics and History LV21

Politics and Journalism LPF5

Politics and International Relations L245

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Public Administration and Management BA (Hons)  
International Relations BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)

# Public Administration and Management BA (Hons)

Develop skills and subject knowledge to enable you to undertake management positions in the public sector.



## About this course

Taught by leading academics in the field of public administration, this course is suitable for those who want to obtain the skills and subject knowledge that will enable them to undertake management positions in the public sector or for private organisations working with government.

This degree:

- Offers an exciting opportunity to combine the study of applied politics with the management of modern society
- Combines practical knowledge of management practices and the public sector with an understanding of global affairs
- Provides a challenging alternative to standard business-related degree courses
- Offers an opportunity to undertake a field trip to Hong Kong
- Provides superb placement opportunities in the public and private sector

Our Politics and Public Policy department not only provides first-class teaching, it also plays a key role in shaping policy in the UK and Europe.

The DMU Policy Commission is a supervised project-based module where staff and students work together to co-produce a series of policy proposals in response to a contemporary political issue. Previous examples have included the General Election 2015 and Brexit.

Students will benefit from guest speaker events such as the annual US Congress to Campus and the European Parliament to Campus where experienced former politicians share their experiences of politics and invite questions from our students.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment includes coursework, presentations, essays and reports, and normally an exam. You will attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

## Graduate careers

The course prepares you for senior roles in public and private organisations where you can influence major decisions that affect us all. Recent graduates are employed by NHS trusts, education, health and police authorities and civil service agencies, as well as in private sector business and management.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- British Government and Politics
- Comparative Politics
- Introduction to Globalisation
- Introduction to Politics

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Policy Failure and Policy Success
- Government and Business
- Making of a Global World
- Political Research in Action
- Politics in Action
- Political Thought

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Policy Commission
- Managing the Environment
- Dissertation

**This course provides superb placement opportunities in the public and private sector**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** LN2F

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with a minimum of 5.5 in each component, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Politics BA (Hons)  
International Relations BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/business](https://dmu.ac.uk/business)



# LAW

Fully qualifying law degrees designed to kick start your legal career and give you transferable skills for other professions. Leicester De Montfort Law School has an excellent reputation for teaching an extensive range of quality legal courses.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)





Business Law LLB (Hons)	<b>208</b>
Business Management and Law BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	<b>209</b>
Law LLB (Hons)	<b>210</b>
Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons)	<b>211</b>
Law and Economics BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	<b>212</b>
Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons)	<b>213</b>

**SARAH BURDETT**  
LAW LLB (HONS)

"The staff have been fundamental to my success.  
I am treated as an individual and staff are very  
flexible, ensuring everything is right for me."



**HOW TO APPLY**

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

# STUDYING LAW AT DMU

## Leicester De Montfort Law School:

Leicester De Montfort Law School boasts access to a Crown Court, which has been the site of trials since the Middle Ages, a Civil Court and a contemporary Mock Courtroom. Undergraduate students get the opportunity to engage in real trial experience before a sitting judge and supported by expert advocacy trainers.

- Opportunities to undertake Pro bono activities such as Street Law and our DMU Legal Advice Centre which can help to **enhance your employability**
- Our fantastic facilities include the £35 million Hugh Aston building, which houses the Leicester De Montfort Law School.

**This facility features an integrated law library, mock law courtroom and client interview room**, giving you the opportunity to experience real-world scenarios

- Our innovative **Careers Project**, dedicated to enhancing your employability
- **Strong pastoral support** throughout your studies and a focus on individual needs
- **DMU Law Society** which endeavours to enhance a student's CV through extra-curricular careers events, including trips to law fairs where students may gain new contacts and visits to the Royal Courts of Justice and the Inner Temple
- Leicester De Montfort Law School has an excellent reputation for teaching an extensive range of quality legal courses

## Our degrees:

We offer a range of qualifying LLB (Hons) courses which will allow you to train as a solicitor or barrister with further study and BA (Hons) options for those who wish to gain a broader understanding of law or combine with economics.

We place a strong emphasis on developing professional skills through activities such as mooting and client interviewing, which ensures that our graduates are well-equipped for future careers or further study.

#DMUglobal offers every student the chance to gain invaluable international experience, improve their career prospects and build their confidence. #DMUglobal has taken students to over 50 destinations including China, The Gambia, France, India, Canada, Japan, South Africa, Italy and many more locations across the world.

# Business Law LLB (Hons)

A qualifying law degree with a focus on commercial law with the opportunity to specialise in an area of your choice.



## About this course

The law permeates all aspects of business, whether it is contracts, employment issues, property, acquisitions and mergers or sales and marketing. This degree allows you to focus on all aspects of business and commercial law. You can specialise in areas including commercial and company law, giving you the breadth of knowledge you need to start your career as a business legal professional.

- Benefit from a dedicated law environment including a mock court room, client interviewing room and an integrated law library
- A qualifying law degree with full exemptions from the academic stage of the professional qualification for solicitors and barristers
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mooting, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives

## Learning and teaching

Lectures and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

Gain valuable work experience from a range of pro bono activities including the DMU Legal Advice Centre and Street Law. An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including Toyota, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, The Walt Disney Company and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

The skills that you will develop during your degree include, analytical skills, project management and problem solving, all of which are essential skills required in a wide variety of professions including, Law, Business, Banking and Finance and the Civil Service. Our law students have gone on to work for a variety of organisations and law firms including the Ministry of Justice, Bond Adams Solicitors LLP, Spearing Waite LLP and British Gas.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Criminal Law
- English and European Legal Contexts
- Law of Contract

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Business Entities

#### Optional modules:

- The Lawyer in the Marketplace: Entrepreneurship and Commercial Awareness
- Land Law\*
- Law of Tort\*
- Law and Lawyering: International Perspectives
- Private Law of Consumer Protection

### ▲ Year 3 modules

#### Choose optional modules, including:

- Commercial Law
- Company Law
- E-commerce Law
- Employment Law
- Equity and Trusts\*
- Intellectual Property Law
- Legal Research Project\*\*
- Competition Law
- Sports Law

**Dedicated law facilities including a mock courtroom, law library and client interviewing room**

\* You must select these modules if you want to gain a qualifying law degree recognised as such by the legal professional bodies

\*\* You may substitute one of the listed modules for a self-study research project

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** M221

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Law LLB (Hons), Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons), Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons), and our joint degrees.

**Accreditation:** This course meets the requirements of the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/law](https://dmu.ac.uk/law)



# Business Management and Law BA (Hons) Joint Honours

Gain a broad knowledge of the main principles of the UK/EU legal systems, along with developing knowledge of the role and processes of business.



## About this course

Studying both Business Management and Law provides a wealth of career opportunities. Legal issues permeate all aspects of work today, so entering a legally focused career means you will often operate in a business environment.

- A joint degree programme studying both Business and Law modules
- An opportunity to transfer to the Law LLB programme following a successful first year (conditions apply)
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mooting, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives
- Our philosophy is to respect and support individuals both through the nature of the course itself and by means of our well-established personal tutor system
- Our emphasis is on developing key skills and preparing you for an attractive range of graduate careers

## Learning and teaching

Lectures and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks.

Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

A range of pro bono activities including the DMU Legal Advice Centre and Street Law, will help you gain relevant work experience. An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including Toyota, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, The Walt Disney Company and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

The skills that you will develop during your degree include, analytical skills, project management and problem solving, all of which are essential skills required in a wide variety of professions including, Law, Business, Banking and Finance and the Civil Service.

Our law students have gone on to work for a variety of organisations and law firms including the Ministry of Justice, Bond Adams Solicitors LLP, Spearing Waite LLP and British Gas.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Employability, Professionalism and Academic Study Skills
- Global Business Issues
- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Law of Contract

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Contemporary Management

#### Options modules may include:

##### Business options

- Business Research Issues and Analysis
- Progressive Franchising

##### Law options

- Land Law\*
- Law of Tort\*
- European Union Public Law\*

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Global Contemporary Business Issues

#### Optional modules:

##### Business options

- Crisis & Business Continuity Management
- Strategy and Management Dissertation

##### Law options

- Commercial Law
- Company Law
- Legal Research Project\*\*

**Opportunities to participate in extra-curricular activities such as client interviewing and mooting**

\* You must select these modules if you want to gain a qualifying law degree recognised as such by the legal professional bodies

\*\* You may substitute one of the listed modules for a self-study research project

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** MN11

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Law LLB (Hons), Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons), Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons), and our joint degrees.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/law](http://dmu.ac.uk/law)

# Law LLB (Hons)

The Law LLB course combines academic rigour with projects that put your legal training into practice to develop the skills employers look for.



## About this course

This course is the first stepping stone to your legal career. You will develop your academic knowledge and gain valuable transferable skills in problem solving, research and communication, which are in demand by all employers, not just in the legal profession. At Leicester De Montfort Law School you will gain all the knowledge and expertise you need to become a successful lawyer, delivered by industry professionals who will support and nurture your legal training.

- A qualifying law degree with full exemptions from the academic stage of the professional qualification for solicitors and barristers
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mooting, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives

## Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

A range of pro bono activities including the DMU Legal Advice Centre and Street Law, will help you gain relevant work experience.

An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including Toyota, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, The Walt Disney Company and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

Our law students have gone on to work for a variety of organisations and law firms including the Ministry of Justice, Bond Adams Solicitors LLP, Spearing Waite LLP, British Gas and Barratt Development PLC.



## CHLOË MERRALLS

PLACEMENT:  
Shoosmiths

"I would definitely recommend for any law student to do a placement year because it gives you that something extra compared to everybody else and you're in a much better position after graduation."

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- English and European Legal Contexts
- Law of Contract
- Criminal Law

### ▲ Year 2 modules

#### Optional modules:

- Land Law\*
- Law of Tort\*
- Human Rights
- Issues in Civil Liberties
- Police Powers and Public Order
- Criminology

### ▲ Year 3 modules

#### Optional modules:

- Equity and Trusts\*
- Legal Research Project\*\*
- Commercial Law
- Company Law
- Competition Law
- Employment Law
- Intellectual Property Law

**Dedicated Law facilities including a mock courtroom, Law library and client interviewing room**

\* You must select these modules if you want to gain a qualifying law degree recognised as such by the legal professional bodies

\*\* You may substitute one of the listed modules for a self-study research project

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** M100

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DDM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 28+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Business Law LLB (Hons), Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons), Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons) and our joint degrees.

**Accreditation:** This course meets the requirements of the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/law](https://dmu.ac.uk/law)

# Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons)

This course examines crime, its effect on society, and how the criminal justice system works.



## About this course

This specialised, fully-qualifying law degree focuses on criminal law and criminal justice. You will gain a thorough understanding of how the criminal justice system works, look at and understand crime and its effect on society, and how the legal profession can develop strategies to combat or prosecute against it.

- Dedicated law facilities including a Mock Courtroom, Law Library and Client Interviewing Room
- A qualifying law degree with full exemptions from the academic stage of the professional qualification for solicitors and barristers
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mooting, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives

## Learning and teaching

Lectures and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and, normally, an exam.

## Student opportunities

A range of pro bono activities, including the DMU Legal Advice Centre and Street Law, will help you gain relevant work experience. An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including Toyota, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, The Walt Disney Company and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

Our law students have gone on to work for a variety of organisations and law firms including the Ministry of Justice, Bond Adams Solicitors LLP, Spearing Waite LLP, British Gas and Barratt Development PLC.



## YASMIN BURGESS

"The course and the lectures are fascinating. The dedicated Law Library has made studying a pleasure and there is even a mock courtroom and a client interview room where I have gained practical experience, giving me a competitive edge in the jobs market."

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Law of Contract
- Criminal Law
- English and European Legal Contexts

### ▲ Year 2 modules

#### Optional modules:

- Law of Tort\*
- Land Law\*
- Essentials of Forensic Investigations
- Criminology
- Family Law
- Law and Lawyering: International Perspectives

### ▲ Year 3 modules

#### Optional modules:

- Equity and Trusts\*
- Advanced Criminal Law
- Contemporary Issues in Jurisprudence and Legal Theory
- International Child Law
- International Law
- Law and Medicine

**Qualifying law degree  
focusing on criminal law  
and criminal justice**

\* You must select these modules if you want to gain a qualifying law degree recognised as such by the legal professional bodies

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** M211

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Business Law LLB (Hons), Law LLB (Hons), Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons) and our joint degrees.

**Accreditation:** This course meets the requirements of the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/law](https://dmu.ac.uk/law)

# Law and Economics BA (Hons) Joint Honours

Gain a broad knowledge of the main principles of the UK/EU legal systems, along with developing knowledge of how economic policy is formulated.



## About this course

This course is designed to give you a broad understanding of both Law and Economics. You will apply economic understanding alongside legal principles to contemporary business issues, developing your analytical and decision-making skills, allowing you to confidently enter the next stage of your career.

- An opportunity to transfer to the Law LLB programme following a successful first year (conditions apply)
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mooting, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives
- Our philosophy is to respect and support individuals both through the nature of the course itself and by means of our well-established personal tutor system
- Our emphasis is on developing key skills and preparing you for an attractive range of graduate careers

## Learning and teaching

Lectures and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

A range of pro bono activities including the DMU Legal Advice Centre and Street Law, will help you gain relevant work experience. An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including Toyota, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, The Walt Disney Company and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

The skills that you will develop during your degree include, analytical skills, project management and problem solving, all of which are essential skills required in a wide variety of professions including, Law, Business, Banking and Finance and the Civil Service.

Our law students have gone on to work for a variety of organisations and law firms including the Ministry of Justice, Bond Adams Solicitors LLP, Spearing Waite LLP, British Gas and Barratt Developments PLC.

## ▲ Year 1 modules

### Law modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Law of Contract

### Economics modules

- Introduction to Microeconomics
- Introduction to Macroeconomics

## ▲ Year 2 modules

- Intermediate Micro and Macroeconomics

### Optional modules:

#### Law options

- European Union Public Law\*
- Substantive Law of the European Union\*
- Land Law\*
- Law of Tort\*

#### Economics options

- European Economic Issues
- Financial Markets and Institutions

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- Development in Advanced Microeconomics
- Open Economy Macroeconomics

### Optional modules:

#### Law options

- Competition Law
- Commercial Law
- Equity and Trusts\*

#### Economic options

- Political Economy
- Developments in Advance Microeconomics

**Add an optional paid placement year to gain work experience**

\* You must select these modules if you want to gain a qualifying law degree recognised as such by the legal professional bodies

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** ML21

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Law LLB (Hons), Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons), Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons) and our joint degrees.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/law](http://dmu.ac.uk/law)



# Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons)

A qualifying law degree with a focus on how individuals are protected.



## About this course

This law degree is ideal if you want to focus on how individuals are protected and interact on issues such as immigration, housing and state benefits. The course also prepares you for a career in housing, immigration, social welfare, charities and the voluntary sector.

- A qualifying law degree with full exemptions from the academic stage of the professional qualification for solicitors and barristers
- Specialist options such as human rights, social justice, and immigration and refugee law
- There are many opportunities to participate in co-curricular activities such as client interviewing, mooting, Street Law, and a number of student-led initiatives

## Learning and teaching

Lectures and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. You will typically have up to 14 contact hours of teaching most weeks. Assessment will include coursework, presentations, essays, reports and normally an exam.

## Student opportunities

A range of pro bono activities including the DMU Legal Advice Centre and Street Law, will help you gain relevant work experience. An optional paid placement year also offers invaluable professional experience. Our students have taken placements with companies including Toyota, PepsiCo, Hewlett-Packard, The Walt Disney Company and the NHS.

## Graduate careers

Many graduates go into the legal profession, but the career opportunities for law graduates are infinite.



### AMANDA ROGOWSKA

GRADUATE ROLE:  
Solicitor, Spearing Waite LLP

"I had a great experience at De Montfort Law School for a number of reasons. The lecturers were incredibly supportive, and most importantly, I had the opportunities to participate in various law-related extracurricular activities, which strengthened my CV significantly."

## Year 1 modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Law of Contract
- Criminal Law
- English and European Legal Contexts

## Year 2 modules

- Human Rights

### Optional modules:

- Law of Tort\*
- Land Law\*
- Issues in Civil Liberties
- Police Powers and Public Order
- Law and Religion

## Year 3 modules

- Social Justice

### Optional modules:

- Equity and Trusts\*
- Contemporary Issues in Jurisprudence and Legal Theory
- Immigration and Refugee Law
- International Child Law
- Employment Law

**Dedicated law facilities including a mock courtroom, law library and client interviewing room**

\* You must select these modules if you want to gain a qualifying law degree recognised as such by the legal professional bodies

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** M200

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus five GCSEs at grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Business Law LLB (Hons), Law LLB (Hons), Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons) and our joint degrees.

**Accreditation:** This course meets the requirements of the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/law](http://dmu.ac.uk/law)



# MUSIC

Whether your passion is to work in the media or music industry, we can provide you with the skills needed to succeed. Our industry-focused courses and vibrant culture give you the technical knowledge and creative freedom to develop your artistic talents.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons)	<b>218</b>
Creative Music Technology BA (Hons)	<b>219</b>
Music Technology BSc (Hons)	<b>220</b>
Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons)	<b>221</b>



## ALAN JOESBURY

AUDIO AND RECORDING TECHNOLOGY BSc (HONS)

"What separates Audio and Recording Technology from other media courses is the depth of understanding you develop towards the properties and physics of sound and audio. Not only are you taught how to use the equipment effectively, you also learn about the technical side of things."



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



# STUDYING MUSIC AT DMU

Courses accredited by



## Facilities:

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios and Courtyard Studio boast a range of industry-standard equipment. The studios are supported by a team of academic specialists delivering teaching in the principles and techniques of media technology and production. You will benefit from a suite of recording studios and control rooms equipped with the latest digital and analogue equipment, as well as Mac and PC-based systems running industry-standard software for recording, creation and manipulation of sound, such as Pro Tools and Ableton. We have purpose-built audio testing laboratories, HD video editing facilities, a broadcast-standard radio station and an extensive range of portable equipment and microphones, available for off-campus work through our extensive loans facility. Our laboratories and rehearsal spaces are also available outside teaching times through our online booking system.

You will also have access to fully digitally equipped performance and teaching spaces, including our multi-million pound Performance Arts Centre for Excellence building.

## Student opportunities:

During your studies you will have the opportunity to undertake a work experience placement, supported by our dedicated Placements Team. Our students have taken part in placements at a number of local, national and international companies

including the BBC, Dean Street Studios and our own Creative Technology Studios. Some of our courses also have research collaborations and exchanges with universities and institutions internationally, which you could benefit from as part of our innovative #DMUglobal programme.

Our #DMUglobal activities have included composing/performing collaborative opportunities in Sweden (Stockholm), Italy (Frosinone) and the west coast of France, as well as trips to industry hot spots in New York and Berlin.

DMU music students have the unique opportunity to take part in events, undertake creative research, work with professional artists and lead workshops focused on sound-based creativity such as via a current international research project about audience development, funded by the EU's Creative Europe programme.

## Graduate careers:

Our graduates go into a range of careers in areas such as studio engineering, post-production, film, television and radio production, audiovisual installation, and more. Some of the companies our graduates have worked for include Spotify, Bauer Media, ITV, Sony Music, Sony Computer Entertainment, Warner Music Group, Ableton and Babel Media (Toronto).

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

# Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons)

This industry-focused course, accredited by JAMES (Joint Audio Media Education Support), is ideal for those with a passion for audio production.



## About this course

Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons) is an industry-focused course which will help you develop the necessary skills needed to pursue a successful career in the music industries. The course runs in partnership with JAMES on behalf of the Association of Professional Recording Services (APRS), the Music Producers Guild (MPG) and the UK Screen Association, and covers the science and technology of audio and recording systems and how these can be used effectively in recording, mixing, mastering and sound design.

## Learning and teaching

You will develop skills in audio mixing and mastering, learn the principles of electronics and acoustics, study the measurement and design of recording and audio production environments, and produce sound for digital media, including radio, video, and online.

During the course, you will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions a week, and can expect to undertake at least 24 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. Course modules are taught using a variety of methods, including lectures, tutorials, seminars and work-based exercises, enabling you to share knowledge and information, and demonstrate practical techniques. Project-based learning is also used to develop your research, presentation and communication skills.

## Student opportunities

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local, national and international companies. You will also have the chance to contribute to our award-winning student-led Demon Media multimedia platforms including Demon FM, our community radio station, which broadcasts 24 hours a day. You could also join our student-led Music Recording Society, a great way to learn hands-on from the experience of other students across programmes and tackle an exciting range of real-life projects.

## Facilities

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios feature a host of video, audio and radio production suites, and two fully-equipped recording studios supported by expert technicians.

For more information on facilities, please see page 217.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates pursue careers as freelance audio engineers, music producers, studio engineers and technical operators, and work for companies including Bauer Media, Spotify, and Future Publishing.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Recording Technology 1
- Audio Synthesis Technology 1
- Sequencing Technology 1
- Multimedia 1
- Audio Technology 1

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Recording Technology 2
- Audio Synthesis Technology 2
- Sequencing Technology 2
- Audio Technology 2

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Mastering and Post Production
- Studio Technology
- Final Year Project

**Our multi-million pound creative technology studios feature industry-standard suites and studios**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** J930

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above or equivalent.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Music Technology BSc (Hons), Creative Music Technology BA (Hons), Music Technology and Performance BA (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/audio-recording](https://dmu.ac.uk/audio-recording)

# Creative Music Technology BA (Hons)

This course focuses on composition and production, and explores the musical possibilities offered by new technologies.



## About this course

Creative Music Technology BA (Hons) is ideal for forward-thinking and imaginative individuals whose passion is to create exceptional music and forge a unique voice within the arts and creative industries.

You will explore an extensive range of approaches to creating and performing, such as multi-track recording and production, sound synthesis theory and practice, music and sound for moving image, site-specific and installation work, computer coding for the creative artist, and advanced surround-sound and diffusion.

You will study digital and post-digital history and aesthetics to inspire your creative vision and link your music meaningfully to the world.

Based on your goals, you will choose specific compositional, technical and theoretical topics to research more deeply, particularly as you enter our highly flexible third year of study.

## Learning and teaching

Our internationally recognised staff provide you with wide-ranging musical and technological expertise. Teaching is carried out through lectures, seminars, practical workshops and rehearsals and you will have extensive individual contact. You will normally attend around 8–12 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 32 further hours of independent study to complete project

work and research. Assessment is primarily through musical, practical and written coursework. Outside of set teaching times you will also attend concerts and performances with an engaged and critical ear, and benefit from a wide range of guest speakers who share insights from their professional experience.

## Student opportunities

We have numerous research collaborations and exchanges with universities and institutions internationally including in Paris, Montreal, Berlin, Stockholm, Helsinki, Amsterdam and Corfu. Our recent #DMUglobal activities have included composing/performing collaborative opportunities in Sweden, Italy and the west coast of France. You could also get involved with our extracurricular activities including the Dirty Electronics Ensemble, De Montfort Music Society and DMU's DemonFM radio station.

## Facilities

You will have access to state-of-the-art teaching spaces. For more information on facilities, please see page 217.

## Graduate careers

Graduates have found employment with large companies such as the BBC (radio and television), ITV, Sony Music, Sony Computer Entertainment, Warner Music Group, Ableton and Babel Media (Toronto). Smaller genre-based labels have included Ninja Tune and K7, as well as a wide range of content and post-production companies.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Foundations of Music
- Introduction to Audio Production
- Digital Cultures
- Creating with Technology

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Composing with Technology
- Ideas in Music and Sonic Arts

### Optional modules:

- Audio Production
- Creative Coding for Music
- Electronic Musical Instrument Building
- Sound in Space
- Sound and Image

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Dissertation or Final Project

### Optional modules:

- Advanced Creative Projects
- Installation Art
- Music, Media and Community Arts
- Composing with Dance
- Music Industry Management
- Media Industry Management
- Studio Engineering
- Performance, Interaction and Digital Technologies

**Study alongside expert academics who have been training artists for over 15 years**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** J932

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Music or Music Technology at grade C or above or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Music or Music Technology at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points including Music or Music Technology at higher level grade five.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

### You may also be interested in:

Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons), Music Technology BSc (Hons), Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons), Performing Arts BA (Hons)

Visit [dmu.ac.uk/jukebox](http://dmu.ac.uk/jukebox) to experience the high-quality work that our students are producing.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

🔗 For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/creative-music](http://dmu.ac.uk/creative-music)

# Music Technology BSc (Hons)

This course will give you the skills and expertise sought after in the music and audio industries.



## About this course

Music Technology BSc (Hons) at DMU, accredited by JAMES (Joint Audio Media Education Support), has a strong emphasis on the application of knowledge and professional practice, leading to practical and marketable skills for a variety of music and audio-related careers.

You will learn about the complete music and audio production process from creation to delivery and will have the opportunity to create music and manipulate sound alongside established composers. You will record, mix and master in our suite of comprehensively equipped studios, while learning about the important underlying electronic and computing technologies.

In the second and third years there are a wide range of optional modules covering topics such as Radio Production, Electronic Instrument Building, Computer Music Systems, Music Management, AudioVisual Production, and more.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching involves a mixture of lectures, studio sessions, practical classes and laboratory work. Emphasis is placed upon gaining practical experience and applying it in a professional context. Areas of study include sound engineering, composition and performance, audio technology, music programming and computing, digital media and acoustics. You will be taught by academics who contribute to world-leading research.

You will normally attend around 13 hours of timetabled taught sessions

each week, and can expect to undertake at least 27 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required. You will be assessed through a variety of methods including practical assignments, exams, technical reports, essays and presentations.

Some examples of student projects include comparing real live music recordings to fake live recordings created in the studio and a MIDI glove allowing drum beats to be tapped out using fingers.

## Student opportunities

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a vast number of local, national and international companies including the BBC.

## Facilities

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios boast a wide range of industry-standard equipment and you will benefit from a suite of recording studios and control rooms. For more information on facilities, please see page 217.

## Graduate careers

Graduates have the key skills to pursue a variety of careers in the creative and media industries. Typical areas of employment include studio engineering, radio and television production, music for film and video, post-production, computer games sound design, technical sales and support, audiovisual installation, multimedia and web design.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Creating with Technology
- Introduction to Audio Production
- Audio Technology 1
- Multimedia 1

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Audio Technology 2
- Audio Recording Techniques

#### Optional modules:

- Composing with Technology
- Computer Music Software Systems
- Radio Production
- Instrument Building
- Multimedia II

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Studio Engineering
- Technology Project

#### Optional modules:

- Studio Technology
- AV Production
- Advanced Radio Production
- Music Management

**A wide range of optional modules so that you can tailor your course to your interests**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** JW9H

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

#### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

We welcome applications from students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications

#### You may also be interested in:

Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons)  
Creative Music Technology BA (Hons)  
Music Technology and Performance BA (Hons)



**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/music-tech](https://dmu.ac.uk/music-tech)



# Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons)

This course will help you develop new performance methods and skills, through exploring recent and emerging technologies.



## About this course

Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons) is a degree for innovative musicians who want to create the future of technology-based performance. Rather than taking lessons on an instrument and studying a traditional repertoire, you will instead combine your music-performance skills and passion for technology to create your own original music and new ways of performing that may have never existed before.

Taught by internationally recognised staff, you will explore electronic-instrument building, improvisation, human-computer interaction, the role of the human body in performance, site-specific and installation work, appropriated technology, digital and post-digital aesthetics, interacting (including through technology) with artists in other art forms and the relationship between the recording and performing musician.

## Learning and teaching

Teaching is carried out through lectures, seminars, practical workshops and rehearsals and assessment is primarily through musical, practical and written coursework. You will normally attend around 8–12 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and can expect to undertake at least 32 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research. Self-motivation is a key ingredient and outside set teaching times you will also attend concerts and performances with an engaged and

critical ear, and benefit from a wide range of guest speakers who share insights from their professional experience.

## Student opportunities

We have numerous research collaborations and exchanges with universities and institutions internationally including in Paris, Montreal, Berlin, Stockholm, Helsinki, Amsterdam and Corfu. Our recent #DMUglobal activities have included collaborative opportunities in Sweden, Italy and the west coast of France, providing students with the opportunity to work in unique situations and spaces. You could also get involved with the Dirty Electronics Ensemble, De Montfort Music Society and DMU's DemonFM radio station.

## Facilities

You will have access to fully digitally equipped performance and teaching spaces, including the multi-million pound Creative Technologies Studios which include a broad range of industry-standard equipment, as well as the Performance Arts Centre for Excellence. For more information on facilities, please see page 217.

## Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now composers, sound designers, performing and recording artists and session musicians, recording engineers, and audio technicians. They also work in music management, theatre, radio content and production, software development and music education at all levels.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Foundations of Music
- Introduction to Audio Production
- Digital Cultures
- Creating with Technology

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Performing with Technology
- Ideas in Music and Sonic Arts

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Music, Technology and Performance Dissertation or Final Performance Project

**Access fully digitally equipped performance and teaching spaces, including the multi-million pound Creative Technologies Studios**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** JW93

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with Music or Music Technology at grade C or above or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Music or Music Technology at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points including Music or Music Technology at higher level grade five.

We welcome applications from students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**You may also be interested in:** Creative Music Technology BA (Hons), Performing Arts BA (Hons), Music Technology BSc (Hons),

Visit [dmu.ac.uk/jukebox](https://dmu.ac.uk/jukebox) to experience the high-quality work that our students are producing.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/mtp](https://dmu.ac.uk/mtp)



# NURSING

Our pre registration course is accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC), ensuring your learning meets the high-quality standards required to work in the dynamic and exciting nursing profession.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



Nursing with Registration (Adult Nursing) BSc (Hons)

**227**



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



# STUDYING NURSING AT DMU

**With more than 50 years' teaching experience, our courses have been developed in conjunction with NHS and PVI practitioners to ensure they reflect the very best current healthcare practice and equip you with the knowledge and skills that you will need for a range of job roles across the healthcare sector.**

**Courses accredited by**



You will be taught by expert healthcare professionals, benefiting from the experience that they have developed in practice, as well as from the knowledge developed through our partnerships with healthcare providers, research centres and leading charities.

## **Facilities:**

Your teaching will be delivered in facilities designed to replicate those found in clinical settings, having benefited from a £12 million faculty investment.

Dedicated facilities include: clinical skills suites, a moving and handling area, cardiopulmonary resuscitation room, birthing pool and a sensory room - all of which have been designed specifically to help you develop your practical skills.

## **Student opportunities:**

You will also benefit from placements in a range of hospital and community settings, providing you with a diverse learning experience, and helping to make you a more employable graduate.

Placements make up 50 per cent of your learning for nursing pre-registration degree courses, allowing you to put the theory you have learnt into practice with the support of dedicated placement mentors and supervisors.

## **Graduate careers:**

Upon successful completion of the course, you will be eligible to apply for jobs in the UK health sector as well as internationally (subject to country-specific criteria).

Once qualified, our postgraduate study opportunities can further enhance your knowledge and skills; including master's degrees, Learning Beyond Registration (LBR) modules and professional doctorates.

## **Selection process:**

The selection process for the pre-registration nursing course includes an interview, numeracy and literacy tests, enhanced Disclosure Barring Service checks and occupational health clearance.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.



# Nursing with Registration (Adult Nursing) BSc (Hons)

Combine theory with clinical experience, preparing you for the key role adult nurses play in primary and secondary care.



## About this course

- International experience opportunities are made available to every student through #DMUglobal, allowing you to develop your skills and understanding of different healthcare issues around the world
- Our expert teaching staff are all registered nurses and academics, with extensive experience in nursing practice
- Strong links and integrated work placements with local health and social care providers allow you to put theory into practice
- You can choose to start the course in September or March

## Learning and teaching

Learning is supported by a robust system of personal tutors and teaching teams, practice placements and enthusiastic mentors, allowing you to gain a wide variety of learning and work experiences.

Teaching and learning methods include lectures, seminars, presentations, tutorials, enquiry-based problem solving and independent e-learning techniques.

You will complete blocks of theoretical teaching of up to 37.5 hours each week. Blocks of practice placements are also based on a 37.5 hour week. In addition, you will also be required to find time for independent study.

## Student opportunities

50 per cent of the programme is based in practice placements. We have strong links with a variety of placement providers in the NHS, the independent and voluntary sectors, across Leicestershire and Nottinghamshire. For those starting the course in March, a limited number of students can undertake their placements in Nottinghamshire.

## Facilities

You will benefit from nursing facilities that replicate health and social care environments; enabling you to put theory into practice. These include clinical skills suites, a moving and handling area and a cardiopulmonary resuscitation room.

## Graduate careers

Graduates are eligible to register with the NMC to practise in the NHS and private healthcare trusts, and apply for international employment, subject to country-specific criteria.

Opportunities for registered nurses can also be found in community care, schools, medical charities and voluntary organisations. Graduates may also pursue post-registration and postgraduate opportunities.

## Year 1 modules

- Professional Responsibility 1
- Skills and Evidence for Professional Practice
- Foundations of Nursing Practice
- Promotion of Health and Well-being
- Holistic Nursing Interventions

## Year 2 modules

- Professional Responsibility 2
- Analysing Evidence for Healthcare
- Complex Care Needs
- Responding to Altered Health Needs
- Contemporary Issues in Nursing

## Year 3 modules

- Professional Responsibility 3
- Dissertation
- Working in Partnership with Service Users and Carers
- Transition to Professional Practice

**Accredited by the  
Nursing and Midwifery  
Council (NMC)**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** B700 (Sept/Mar)

**Duration:** Three years full-time (45-week year)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from a minimum of two A-levels with at least two subjects at grade C or above excluding General Studies, or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Health and Social Care or Applied Science at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature, Science and Maths at grade C (4) or above. Equivalent qualifications may be accepted: for details visit [dmu.ac.uk/adulthoodnursing](http://dmu.ac.uk/adulthoodnursing)

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

You must also be able to demonstrate the competencies equivalent to the requirements of the course, evidenced by life skills or work/voluntary experience.

**English language:** IELTS 7 overall and in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Interview with numeracy and literacy testing, occupational health check and Enhanced DBS Disclosure.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/adulthoodnursing](http://dmu.ac.uk/adulthoodnursing)



# PERFORMANCE AND ARTS MANAGEMENT

Study performance at DMU, which is nationally recognised as a higher education Centre for Excellence in Performance Arts. Whether your passion is for dance, drama, performing arts or festivals management, we have outstanding courses, excellent teaching, first-rate facilities, regular student performances and a dynamic and challenging environment which makes studying the arts at DMU a fantastic and rewarding experience.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)





Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	<b>232</b>
Dance BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	<b>233</b>
Drama BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	<b>234</b>
Performing Arts BA (Hons)	<b>235</b>

## RECENT DANCE BA (HONS) GRADUATES WIN £5,000 CHANNEL 4 COMMISSION

Mac Daniel Palima and Hettie Holman's winning performance is based on exploring gender expression and movement. Part of Channel 4's First Acts - a series of films celebrating England's most exciting 16 to 24-year-old artists and filmmakers – funded by the Arts Council England.



### HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

# STUDYING PERFORMANCE AND ARTS MANAGEMENT AT DMU

We are actively involved with Leicester city's cultural life and have developed several partnerships with key cultural centres and organisations. These include Curve Theatre and Phoenix Square, and we have strong links with the nationally renowned Leicester Comedy Festival.

## Facilities:

DMU offers some of the finest facilities in the sector to support your studies. The Performing Arts Centre for Excellence (PACE) and the Campus Centre building have spacious studios and rehearsal rooms, and large fully-equipped performance spaces. Your creative work is supported by expert technicians and you are able to book rehearsal space and equipment, including digital video cameras, sound recording equipment and editing suites.

## Festival of Creativity:

### Cultural Exchanges Festival

Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons) will organise and deliver our Cultural Exchanges festival which is a diverse week of interactive discussions, performances and talks at DMU. The festival has been running for over 16 years and it has a growing regional and national profile, establishing itself as a key event within the cultural calendar for Leicestershire and the East Midlands.

### University Dance Festival

Each year the University Dance Festival showcases the best Dance BA (Hons) student work produced over the course of the year and makes new dance available to a wider audience in the form of fresh, exuberant and challenging performances. You will create original choreography and stunning live performances combined in a spectacular celebration of dance.

### Exit Souls: The Drama Festival

This annual festival gives Drama BA (Hons) students an opportunity to celebrate and share work, including devised and experimental performances, extracts of plays, multi-media performance, live art and living sculptures, and much more.

### Glorious Collisions: In Company

Performing arts is characterised by its innovation, vibrancy and embracing of digital technologies within live performance. Performing Arts BA (Hons) students will be able to take part in our end-of-year festival, which showcases the work from across the degree course.

## Graduate careers:

The opportunities for future success are endless, and some of our most talented students have realised their ambition as professional artists, performers, dancers and choreographers. We also find our graduates are able to use transferable skills gained on our courses to develop excellent careers in areas such as advertising, marketing, public relations, events and management.

# Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons)

Single Honours/Joint Honours

**Established in 1979, Arts and Festivals Management is the longest-running degree course of its kind in the UK.**



## About this course

Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons) at DMU has an excellent reputation for the quality of its graduates among employers in the industry.

You will organise and manage your own venue at Leicester Comedy Festival, plan and deliver our nationally recognised week-long Cultural Exchanges festival, and attend a number of trips, including a week-long research project in a major European city.

You will graduate fully prepared for the delivery and management of events on any scale and complexity, and be ready to work within the arts and festivals sector.

With our strong links to organisations such as Leicester Comedy Festival, Curve Theatre, and Phoenix Film and Arts Centre, you will develop practical skills in project management.

## Learning and teaching

Our course is taught by staff with recognised expertise in their field, complemented by lectures from visiting practitioners and arts managers.

You will be taught through a combination of lectures, tutorials, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take, however, in your first year you will normally attend around eight hours of timetabled taught sessions and undertake at least 29 further hours of independent study each week.

Assessment is by a combination of practice-based assignments such as case study presentations, group work and practical exercises, and academic assignments including essays, reports, exams and a final-year dissertation.

## Student opportunities

You will have the opportunity to apply management theory to a variety of practical settings through industry placements in years two and three. Previous placements have included the Joseph Papp Theatre in New York and Glastonbury Festival. There is also a research trip to a major European city in the second year as part of the International Research Visit module.

## Facilities

See page 231 for further information on the available facilities.

## Graduate careers

Over 500 students have graduated to key positions across a wide range of industries and roles, including Quest Management (Sir Paul McCartney's PR company), West Yorkshire Playhouse, SBTv, The Barbican, Ballet Rambert, Wembley Arena, the BBC, Live Nation and Leicester Comedy Festival.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Running and Promoting a Venue
- Creative Arts Manager

#### Single honours only:

- Perspectives in the Arts
- Cultural Leadership

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Programming and Planning Festivals
- Research Methods: Dissertation and Placement

#### Single honours only:

- Arts and Communities Project
- International Research Visit

#### Single and joint honours:

- Engaging Audiences

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Dissertation
- Event and Festivals Management
- Media Industry Management
- Music Industry Management

#### Single honours only:

- Creative Enterprise and Advanced Placement

**Take the lead in running the annual week-long Cultural Exchanges Festival**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course codes:

**Arts and Festivals Management** N820

**Arts and Festivals Management and:**

**Dance** WW59

**Drama** WW94

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall, with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Please be aware that some joint honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

**Other requirements:** Audition and interview, yes, only for Arts and Festivals Management and Dance

### You may also be interested in:

Dance BA (Hons)

Drama BA (Hons)

Performing Arts BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/afm](https://dmu.ac.uk/afm)



# Dance BA (Hons)

Single Honours/Joint Honours

**Dance at DMU prepares you to work successfully in today's dance profession.**



## About this course

Dance students BA (Hons) at DMU can choose to specialise in education and community or performance and choreography. You will take daily dance technique class in contemporary, fusion and ballet for contemporary dancers. There are also many opportunities to perform and make choreography. You will have the opportunity to gain experience of practicing dance in education and community settings, and will be able to undertake a placement during your course should you choose.

## Learning and teaching

World-renowned choreographer and former DMU dance student, Akram Khan, acknowledged the 'inspirational teaching' he experienced here. Dance staff have strong international reputations for their performance, choreography and publications, and are recognised for the exceptional quality of their teaching and research. Studio-based teaching includes dance technique, performance and choreography. Classroom-based teaching includes lectures, workshops and small group discussions. A single honours student will be timetabled for approximately 15 hours per week, and we expect you to undertake at least 22 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

In years one and two, the curriculum is designed so that students work on themed projects which connect what they are learning across their modules. You will be assessed through coursework that includes performances, choreography, presentations and written assignments.

## Student opportunities

You will benefit from our excellent links with local, national and international dance organisations and artists who contribute to teaching and offer opportunities for student internships and work experience. Placements offer valuable real-life experience in a professional setting with artistic, education or community organisations.

## Facilities

See page 231 for further information on the available facilities.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are creative, entrepreneurial practitioners who are able to respond to the ever-changing demands of the dance profession. They are equipped to work successfully in a range of dance-related careers as educators, performers, choreographers, managers and producers.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

#### Single and joint honours:

- Dance Techniques 1
- Exploring the Dance Profession
- Single honours only:**
- Choreography
- Ensemble Performance

### ▲ Year 2 modules

#### Single and joint honours:

- Dance Techniques 2
- Choreography for Live Performance and Screen
- Dance Contexts
- Teaching and Leading Dance 1
- Promoting Dance
- Creative Enterprise
- Performance Project
- The Healthy Practitioner

### ▲ Year 3 modules

#### Single and joint honours choose from:

- Dance Techniques and Performance
- Dance Techniques 3
- University Dance Company
- Choreography
- Screen Dance
- Education and the Performing Arts
- Dance Research Project
- Placement
- Dance as History
- Teaching and Leading Dance

**DMU is recognised as a Centre for Excellence in Performance Arts**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course codes:

**Dance** W500

**Dance and:**

**Arts and Festivals Management** WW59

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above. Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall, with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**Other requirements:** Audition and interview, yes, if UK based, with audition

### You may also be interested in:

Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons)  
Drama BA (Hons)  
Performing Arts BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/dance](https://dmu.ac.uk/dance)

# Drama BA (Hons) Single Honours/Joint Honours

Drama at DMU combines practical and theoretical explorations of drama, theatre and performance in a wide variety of modules.



## About this course

The dynamic curriculum invites you to engage critically and creatively with the practices and research of drama, whether devised or scripted, informed by current thinking, contemporary methods and historical traditions. The programme provides you with a strong foundation in key principles, concepts, and drama skills in year one and gives you the freedom to choose your own pathway through years two and three. Over the course of the three-year programme you are encouraged and supported to develop your own learning strategies, artistic vision, critical voice, personal interests and aspirations for employment after university.

## Learning and teaching

You will be taught through practical studio workshops, lectures, seminars and classroom-based activities by a dedicated team of drama lecturers, researchers, practitioners and visiting experts in the field. Your precise timetable will depend on the optional modules you choose to take, however, in your first year you will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 25 further hours of independent study to complete project work and research.

You will have the opportunity to audition and perform in productions at Leicester's Curve Theatre. Working with a theatre director allows you to develop your skills in a professional setting.

You are invited to take part in talks and workshops run by leading practitioners, researchers and theatre companies and there are regular organised visits to local, regional and London theatres. Recent trips further afield have included New York, Canada, Berlin, Belgium and India, where students, supported by #DMUglobal, have been given opportunities to perform and develop their skills in international contexts.

## Student opportunities

DMU is a key creative and educational partner with Curve Theatre, where you have the opportunity to take part in internships and work placements on a range of activities, including working with artistic and production teams.

## Facilities

See page 231 for further information on the available facilities.

## Graduate careers

The course will prepare you for employment in a range of arts and industry-related careers, and will equip you with a valuable set of transferable skills. Graduates go on to create their own professional practice, work in theatre companies, become teachers, adopt roles in various aspects of media and technical theatre production, and work in theatres and community arts organisations around the country.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Acting and Performing
- Performance in Context: History and Analysis

#### Single honours only:

- Drama Performance Project: Collaboration
- Theatre for Social Change

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Curve Company 1
- Popular Performance
- Devised Theatre and Performance
- Drama and the Community
- Performance in Context: Culture and Theory

#### Single honours only:

- Directing
- Drama Performance Project: Staging

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Live Art and Experimental Performance
- Curve Company 2
- Engaging with Creative Industries
- Political Performance
- Education and Performing Arts
- Drama Research Project
- Practice as Research

#### Single honours only:

- Drama Performance Project: Production

**DMU is a key creative and educational partner with Leicester's £68 million Curve theatre**

## KEY FACTS

### UCAS course codes:

**Drama** W400

**Drama and:**

**Arts and Festivals Management** WW94

**Creative Writing** WW84

**English** QWJ4

**Media** PWH4

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Drama and English: 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent, including a

grade C or above in English Language or English Literature

- All other Drama joints: 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM-DDM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or above.

We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ Points

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall, with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

Further information and details of other accepted qualifications are available on our online course page.

**Other requirements:** Audition and interview, yes, if UK based, for Drama (single honours)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/drama](https://dmu.ac.uk/drama)

# Performing Arts BA (Hons)

Performing Arts at DMU focuses on contemporary innovative performance.



## About this course

Performing Arts BA (Hons) at DMU is a highly practical, distinctive course that immerses you in cutting-edge, interdisciplinary practice, preparing you to enter the 21st century Performing Arts industry. Incorporating many contemporary arts disciplines, including acting, dance, voice, physical theatre, sound design and digital video, the course celebrates and interrogates the possibilities of live and digital arts in a range of performance contexts, from the traditional to the avant-garde.

With a focus on making performance, you are supported to develop as individual, innovative artists, able to create, perform and manage yourselves, and others, within the national and international performing arts industries.

## Learning and teaching

The staff team has a wealth of professional and academic experience within the performing arts, both nationally and internationally. In addition, you will have many opportunities to work with visiting professional practitioners. Previous visitors have included Frantic Assembly, Imitating the Dog and Stan's Cafe.

Your timetable is project-led, mirroring the professional industry and giving you one intensive point of focus at a time. In your first year you will attend around 13 hours of taught sessions each week, and we expect you to undertake at least 25 further hours each week of independent study, including rehearsals and research.

## Student opportunities

There are placement and internship opportunities in and around Leicester. You also have the opportunity to visit international arts festivals and work as artists-in-residence abroad. Recent examples include Utrecht in The Netherlands and Valetta, Malta. You can also audition for Leicester's Curve Theatre, or take part in the DMU Choral Society.

## Facilities

See page 231 for further information on the available facilities.

## Graduate careers

This degree focuses on your employability, giving you real-life experience of working as a creative practitioner and manager, in a range of venues and contexts.

### ▲ Year 1 modules

- Dramatic Performance Project
- Post-Dramatic Performance Project
- Contemporary Music Theatre Project
- Physical Theatre Project

### ▲ Year 2 modules

- Curve Company 1
- Performing Mixed Realities
- Site
- Score-making
- Deconstructing Performance
- Perspectives on Performance and Digital Arts
- Applied Performance
- Teaching and Leading Dance 1
- Promoting Dance
- Devised Theatre and Performance
- The Healthy Performer
- Creative Enterprise 1
- Technical Stage Production

### ▲ Year 3 modules

- Performance Company
- International Performance Project
- Performance Research Project 1 and 2
- Education and the Performing Arts
- Teaching and Leading Dance 2
- Live Art and Experimental Performance
- Music, Media and Community Arts
- Music Industry Management
- Media Industry Management
- Creative Media and Performance 1 and 2
- Placement 1
- Creative Enterprise 2
- Contemporary Screen Dance: Concept to Production

## DMU is recognised as a Centre for Excellence in Performance Arts

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** WW45

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- 112 UCAS points from at least two full A-levels or equivalent or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language or Literature at grade C (4) or

above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C (4) or above.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points.

**English language:** IELTS 6.0 overall, with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Audition and interview, yes, if UK based, with audition

### You may also be interested in:

Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons)  
Dance BA (Hons)  
Drama BA (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/performingarts](https://dmu.ac.uk/performingarts)



# THE LEICESTER SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

A history of teaching pharmaceutical sciences for more than 100 years ensures we have the experience to produce graduates sought after by employers across the sector.



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)  
Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)



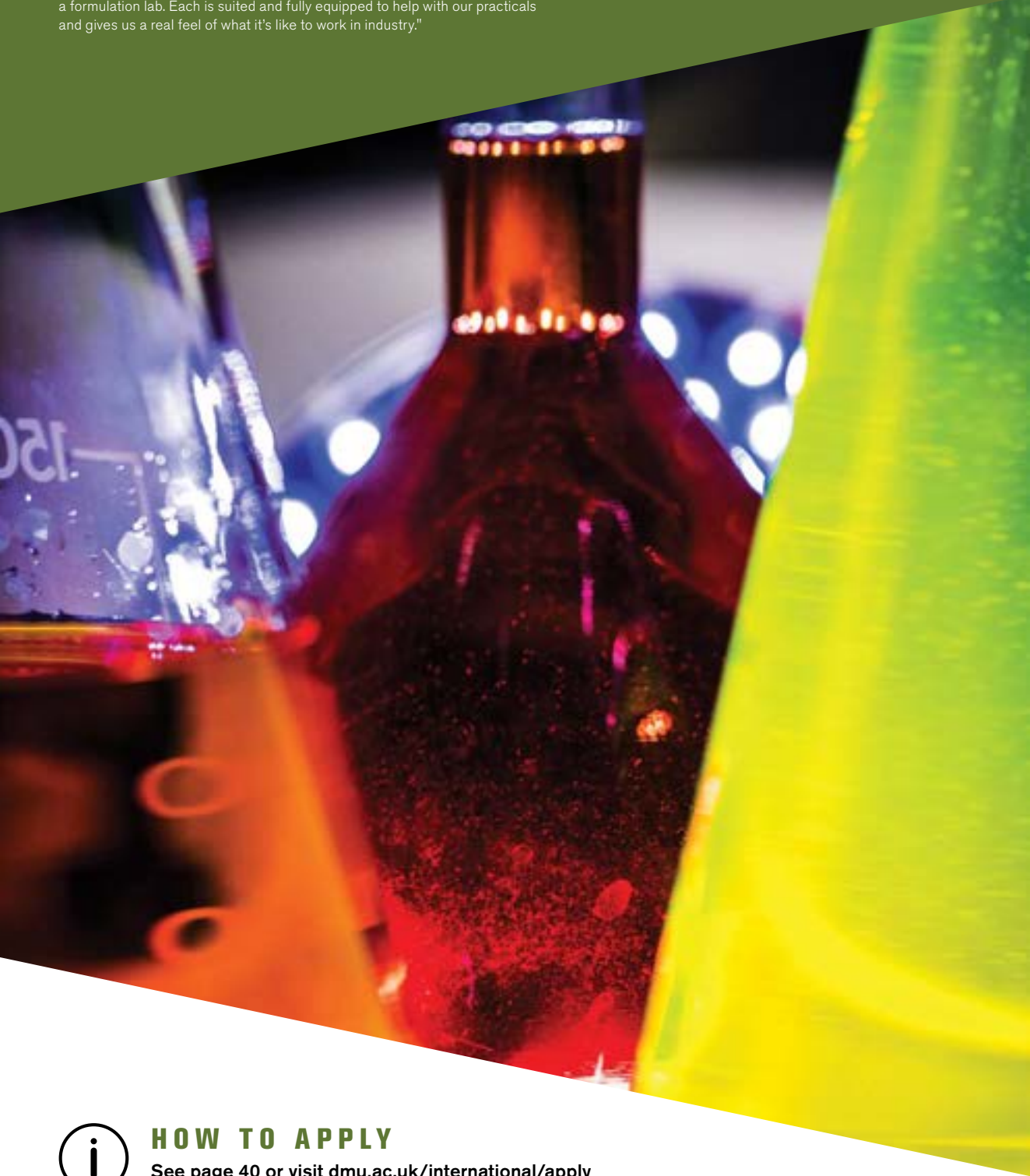


Forensic Science BSc (Hons)	<b>241</b>
Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)	<b>242</b>
Pharmacy MPharm with Honours	<b>243</b>

## AISHA ISMAIL

PHARMACEUTICAL AND COSMETIC SCIENCES BSc (HONS)

"We have specialist labs including a microbiology lab, a compounding lab and a formulation lab. Each is suited and fully equipped to help with our practicals and gives us a real feel of what it's like to work in industry."



## HOW TO APPLY

See page 40 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)

Fees and scholarships: see page 36 or visit [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](https://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees)

# STUDYING IN THE LEICESTER SCHOOL OF PHARMACY AT DMU

**Graduates go on to work in the NHS, as well as in internationally recognised companies such as 3M, LGC Forensics, GlaxoSmithKline, Boots and Pfizer.**

Courses accredited by



**General  
Pharmaceutical  
Council**

Professional accreditation from the General Pharmaceutical Council (GPhC) for our Pharmacy MPharm degree, ensures the course is of the highest quality and relevant to current practice.

Our Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons) course was one of the first of its kind in the UK to combine pharmaceuticals and cosmetics into one course. While our forensic science students benefit from teaching accredited by the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences, delivered in dedicated facilities on campus, including in our mock crime scene house and physical evidence laboratory. Both courses also enable you to build professional skills during a work placement year.

## Teaching and learning:

We know that one size does not fit all, therefore we provide all of our students with flexible ways to learn and to demonstrate their skills. Teaching is also influenced by our world-leading pharmaceutical research, including the development of an artificial pancreas and a range of nanotechnological drug delivery systems.

## Student opportunities:

During your programme, you will have the opportunity to enrich your studies, broaden your cultural horizons and develop the skills sought after by employers.

Previous students have had the chance to undertake humanitarian activities in The Gambia, learn about the healthcare delivered to 9/11 survivors in New York, help to uncover human rights abuses in Guatemala, and raise awareness of type 2 diabetes in Italy, through our career enhancing #DMUglobal and Square Mile initiatives.

## Facilities:

As part of a £12 million faculty investment, you will learn in modern laboratories in two of the most historic buildings on campus. You will put theory into practice with equipment which replicates that found in industry, in dedicated teaching spaces, including our mock crime scene house, pharmacy practice suites and analytical forensic science, clinical science and microbiology laboratories.

## Graduate careers:

Upon completion of their course, students from The Leicester School of Pharmacy have gone on to work for the NHS, law enforcement agencies, major pharmaceutical companies, and hospital and community pharmacies; undertaking roles such as pharmaceutical scientists, senior analysts, quality control managers, pharmacists and more.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.





# Forensic Science BSc (Hons)

**Sought after by employers, this degree looks at the methods used to gather, examine and analyse evidence and consider how it should be presented in court.**



## About this course

- Professionally accredited by The Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences and developed in collaboration with Leicestershire Police, ensuring your learning remains relevant to current practice
- Develop your practical and professional skills in our dedicated mock crime scene house and forensic science laboratories

You will benefit from a sound education in all aspects of forensic science, focusing on the fundamental subjects of forensic biology and chemistry.

You will also develop broader skills and an understanding of criminal law, crime scene processing and photography, evidence analysis and forensic IT. You will study several cases in-depth and experience a mock cross examination, as well as carrying out your own supervised forensic science research.

## Learning and teaching

You will undertake approximately 17–22 hours in lectures, tutorials, workshops, personal tutoring and practical sessions, plus 20 hours of self-directed study each week.

You will be taught by an experienced team of academics, many with a background as practitioners, and a range of research specialisms.

Assessment includes coursework, practical reports and exams, written and oral presentations, phase tests, essays and case study evaluations. There will also be opportunities to work in a research group during your final year project.

## Student opportunities

Our strong links with industry allow you to develop your practical and professional skills and undertake an optional placement year in internationally-recognised companies.

## Facilities

Investment in our facilities ensures you are competent in a wide range of skills that are valued by employers.

Specific facilities include a mock crime scene house and specialist laboratories focusing on physical evidence, forensic DNA and analytical chemistry.

A new laboratory, which opened in October 2017, boasts trace evidence and document analysis systems, as well as a fingerprint imaging suite.

## Graduate careers

Graduates are equipped to work in a variety of fields, including forensic science, scene-of-crime work, analytical chemistry, general scientific analysis, health and safety, the insurance industry and law enforcement.

## ▲ Year 1 modules

- Forensic Chemistry
- Forensic Biology
- Forensic Imaging and Photography
- Essentials of Forensic Investigations
- Professional and Quantitative Scientific Skills

## ▲ Year 2 modules

- Bodies, Tissues and Fluids
- Materials ID
- Drugs of Abuse
- Analytical Forensic Chemistry
- Forensic IT
- Issues in Criminal Justice

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- Forensic Case Studies and the Presentation of Evidence
- Fire, Arson and Explosions
- Authenticity and Fraud
- DNA Profiling
- Forensic Chemical Pathology
- Project and Professional Skills

**Professionally accredited  
by The Chartered Society  
of Forensic Sciences**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** F410

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 112 UCAS points from at least two A-levels with either Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Applied Science at grade C or above or
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Science at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language or Literature and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 26+ points with 6 higher level points in a Science subject.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

### You may also be interested in:

Criminology BA (Hons)  
Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/forensicscience](http://dmu.ac.uk/forensicscience)

# Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)

This course provides a unique balance between the chemistry and engineering components of pharmaceutical and cosmetic product manufacture.



## About this course

- Having successfully run for more than 25 years, this is one of only a few courses worldwide to combine pharmaceuticals with a cosmetics element
- You will be introduced to the principles behind the formulation of pharmaceutical and cosmetic products as well as the techniques involved in their design, preparation, testing and packaging
- Our strong collaboration with pharmaceutical and cosmetic industries offers continuous review of our curriculum to ensure you are equipped with the advanced skills sought by graduate employers

## Learning and teaching

Our research-active academics have experience in the fields of pharmacy, engineering, chemistry, pharmacology and microbiology. Current research projects that influence our teaching, include:

- Development of an artificial pancreas
- The use of smart nanoparticles and microparticles to improve drug delivery
- The development of a skin cancer detection tool

Teaching activities include lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials with approximately 15 hours of face-to-face contact time each week. You will also be expected to achieve approximately 17 hours of self-directed study per week. Assessment methods include exams, computer-based assessments and practical reports.

## Student opportunities

Our strong links with industry allow you to develop your practical and professional skills and undertake an optional placement year in internationally-recognised companies, including Pfizer and Boots, as well as medium and small-scale pharmaceutical and cosmetic companies.

## Facilities

Investment in our dedicated pharmaceutical laboratories and industry-standard equipment allows for the opportunity to develop your practical and professional skills.

## Graduate careers

Our graduates are employed in a wide range of careers: such as pharmaceutical scientists, product development scientists and quality control managers, in internationally recognised companies.

You also have the opportunity to further your education on one of our postgraduate programmes, including the Pharmaceutical Quality by Design MSc or Pharmaceutical Biotechnology MSc.

## ▲ Year 1 modules

- Compounding
- Formulation Chemistry
- Pharmaceutical Processes and Technologies
- Basic Microbiology
- Professional and Quantitative Science Skills
- Cell Biology and Biochemistry

## ▲ Year 2 modules

- Pharmaceutical Formulation
- Chemical Analysis, Quality and Stability
- Cosmetic Products
- Pharmaceutical Microbiology
- Product Development
- Applied Pharmacology

## • Industrial Placement Year (Optional)

## ▲ Year 3 modules

- Quality Assurance and Quality by Design Principles
- Project
- Development and Manufacture of Pharmaceutical Products
- Cosmetic Science
- Pharmaceutical Materials Science
- Elective Modules

**Our undergraduates have gone on to careers with internationally recognised companies such as AstraZeneca, GSK and Boots**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS Course Code:** B204

**Duration:** Three years full-time, or four years full-time with a placement year (optional)

### Entry and Admissions Criteria:

- Normally 104 UCAS points from at least two A-levels including Chemistry and another science subject at grade C
- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Science at DMM

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*–C (9–4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 24+ points with 6 higher level points in Chemistry and another science.

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 5.5 in each band, or equivalent.

### You may also be interested in:

Biomedical Science BSc (Hons)  
Forensic Science BSc (Hons)  
Medical Science BMedSci (Hons)  
Pharmacy MPharm with Honours

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/pcs](https://dmu.ac.uk/pcs)

# Pharmacy MPharm with Honours

Equips you with the practical and professional skills needed to work as a pharmacist in your choice of career pathway.



## About this course

- Accredited by the General Pharmaceutical Council (GPhC), the course meets the latest GPhC standards for the initial education and training of pharmacists
- To ensure that our pharmacy degree continues to be delivered to the highest possible standards, the programme is currently being re-accredited and its structure is therefore subject to change. For the most up-to-date course information, please see the course webpage: [dmu.ac.uk/pharmacy](http://dmu.ac.uk/pharmacy)
- Students have the opportunity to undertake international experiences through the #DMUglobal initiative, with pharmacy students having expanded their skills and global outlook with trips to Kentucky and The Gambia

## Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include lectures, tutorials, laboratory and clinical work, problem solving workshops, group work and placement visits. Each week you will have approximately 16 hours of taught sessions, supported by at least 20 hours of independent study.

Assessment methods include exams and coursework, problem solving, critical assessment of pharmaceutical data and clinical examinations.

Research within the school is internationally significant and informs our teaching,

while GPhC accreditation ensures teaching remains up-to-date and relevant.

## Student opportunities

You will undertake structured experience of practice, with placements at community pharmacies, GP surgeries and hospitals. You will also take part in inter-professional education events where you will learn with students, patients and service users from other disciplines, gaining an understanding of the roles played by other health and social care professionals.

## Facilities

Benefit from teaching and learning in our dedicated pharmacy practice suites, as well as numerous modern laboratories, where you will develop the skills to prepare you for employment.

## Graduate careers

As the gateway to becoming a registered pharmacist, our graduates go on to work in a wide range of roles in community pharmacy, hospitals and leading pharmaceutical companies.

To register as a pharmacist you must complete one year of postgraduate training and pass the GPhC registration assessment, after completing the MPharm degree.

We deliver postgraduate pharmacy education to all of the hospitals in the East Midlands, as well as by distance learning nationally.

## Year 1 modules

- Preparing for Practice (1)
  - Professional Portfolio
- People and Medicines (1)
  - Introduction to Pharmacy
- People and Medicines (2)
  - Gastrointestinal/Nutrition

## Year 2 modules

- Preparing for Practice (2)
  - Professional Portfolio
- Pharmacotherapy (1) - Infection/Inflammation
- Pharmacotherapy (2) - Cardiovascular/Respiratory

## Year 3 modules

- Preparing for Practice (3)
  - Professional Portfolio
- Advanced Therapeutics (1)
  - Personalised Healthcare
- Advanced Therapeutics (2) - CNS/Endocrine

## Year 4 modules

- Preparing for Practice (4)
  - Professional Portfolio
- Professional Clinician (1) - Skills for Advanced Practice
- Professional Clinician (2) - Integrated Patient Care

**Over 100 years of pharmacy teaching experience**

## KEY FACTS

**UCAS course code:** B230

**Duration:** Four years full-time

### Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 128 UCAS points from three A-levels including Chemistry and one of the following at grade B or above; Biology, Maths, Physics or Psychology. General Studies is not accepted. The third A-level may be in a non-science subject or replaced by AS levels in different subjects which must be taken in the same sitting as the A-levels, or

- BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma in Science at DDM with an A-level in Chemistry at grade B

Plus, five GCSEs grades A\*-C (9-4) including English Language and Maths.

Or, International Baccalaureate: 30+ points with 6 higher level points in Chemistry and another science subject (Biology, Physics or Maths).

**English language:** IELTS 6.5 overall with 6.0 in each band, or equivalent.

**Other requirements:** Selection event and Enhanced DBS Disclosure.

**Please note:** Course information was correct at the time of going to print and is subject to review, so may vary. Please see page 250 for more information.

For the most up to date course information and a full list of modules, visit: [dmu.ac.uk/pharmacy](http://dmu.ac.uk/pharmacy)

# A-Z INDEX OF COURSES

## A

<b>Accounting and Business Management</b> BA (Hons)	104
<b>Accounting and Economics</b> BA (Hons)	105
<b>Accounting and Finance</b> BA (Hons)	106
<b>Advertising and Marketing Communications</b> BA (Hons)	107
<b>Animation</b> BA (Hons)	81
<b>Architectural Technology</b> BSc (Hons)	83
<b>Architecture</b> BA (Hons)	82
<b>Art and Design</b> (Foundation Studies) BTEC Level 3 Diploma	84
<b>Arts and Festivals Management</b> BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	232
<b>Audio and Recording Technology</b> BSc (Hons)	218

## B

<b>Biomedical Science</b> BSc (Hons)	52
<b>Broadcast Journalism</b> BA (Hons)	148
<b>Business and Globalisation</b> BA (Hons)	198
<b>Business and Management</b> BA (Hons)	109
<b>Business and Marketing</b> BA (Hons)	110
<b>Business Entrepreneurship and Innovation</b> BA (Hons)	111
<b>Business Information Systems</b> BSc (Hons)	130
<b>Business Law</b> LLB (Hons)	208
<b>Business Management and Economics</b> BA (Hons)	112
<b>Business Management and Finance</b> BA (Hons)	113
<b>Business Management and Human Resource Management</b> BA (Hons)	114
<b>Business Management and Law</b> BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	209

## C

<b>Communication Arts</b> BA (Hons)	149
<b>Computer Games Programming</b> BSc (Hons)	131
<b>Computer Science</b> BSc (Hons)	132
<b>Computing</b> BSc (Hons)	134
<b>Computing for Business</b> BSc (Hons)	135
<b>Contour Fashion (Communication)</b> BA (Hons)	175
<b>Contour Fashion</b> BA (Hons)	174
<b>Creative Music Technology</b> BA (Hons)	219
<b>Creative Writing</b> BA (Hons)	188
<b>Criminal Investigation with Policing Studies</b> BA (Hons)	62
<b>Criminology</b> BA (Hons)	63
<b>Criminology with Psychology</b> BA (Hons)	64
<b>Cyber Security</b> BSc (Hons)	133

## D

<b>Dance</b> BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	233
<b>Design Crafts</b> BA (Hons)	85
<b>Digital Forensics</b> BSc (Hons)	137
<b>Drama</b> BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	234

## E

<b>Economics and Finance</b> BSc (Hons)	118
<b>Economics and International Relations</b> BA (Hons)	117
<b>Economics and Politics</b> BA (Hons)	119
<b>Economics</b> BA (Hons)	115
<b>Economics</b> BSc (Hons)	116
<b>Education Studies</b> BA (Hons)	65
<b>Education Studies with Languages</b> BA (Hons)	66
<b>Education Studies with Psychology</b> BA (Hons)	67
<b>Electrical and Electronic Engineering</b> BEng/MEng (Hons)	165
<b>Energy Engineering</b> BEng (Hons)	166
<b>Engineering Year Zero</b>	167
<b>English</b> BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours/With Languages)	189
<b>English Language</b> BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours/With Languages)	190
<b>English Language with TESOL</b> BA (Hons)	191



## F

<b>Fashion Buying with Design</b> BA (Hons)	
<b>/Fashion Buying with Garment Technology</b> BA (Hons)	176
<b>Fashion Buying with Marketing</b> BA (Hons)	
<b>/Fashion Buying with Merchandising</b> BA (Hons)	177
<b>Fashion Communication and Styling</b> BA (Hons)	178
<b>Fashion Design</b> BA (Hons)	179
<b>Fashion Textile Design</b> BA (Hons)	180 - 181
<b>Film Studies</b> BA (Hons) Joint Honours	151
<b>Film Studies</b> BA (Hons) Single Honours/With Languages	150
<b>Fine Art</b> BA (Hons)	86
<b>Footwear Design</b> BA (Hons)	182
<b>Forensic Science</b> BSc (Hons)	241
<b>Foundation Year in Computing</b>	139

## G

<b>Game Art</b> BA (Hons)	88
<b>Global Finance</b> BSc (Hons)	120
<b>Global Leadership and Management</b> BSc (Hons)	121
<b>Graphic Design (Illustration)</b> BA (Hons)	91
<b>Graphic Design (Interactive)</b> BA (Hons)	92
<b>Graphic Design</b> BA (Hons)	89

## H

<b>Health and Wellbeing in Society</b> BSc (Hons)	53
<b>Healthcare Science (Audiology)</b> BSc (Hons)	54
<b>History</b> BA (Hons)	
(Single Honours/Joint Honours/With Languages)	193
<b>Human Resource Management</b> BA (Hons)	122

## I

<b>Information and Communication Technology</b>	
BSc (Hons)	140
<b>Intelligent Systems</b> BSc/MComp (Hons)	141
<b>Interior Design</b> BA (Hons)	93
<b>International Business</b> BA (Hons)	123
<b>International Marketing and Business</b> BA (Hons)	124
<b>International Relations and Politics</b>	
BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	201
<b>International Relations</b> BA (Hons)	
(Single Honours/Joint Honours)	199

## J

<b>Journalism</b> BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	153
<b>Journalism</b> BA (Hons) NCTJ Accredited	152

## L

<b>Law and Criminal Justice</b> LLB (Hons)	211
<b>Law and Economics</b> BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	212
<b>Law</b> LLB (Hons)	210
<b>Law, Human Rights and Social Justice</b> LLB (Hons)	213

## M

<b>Marketing</b> BA (Hons)	125
<b>Mathematics</b> BSc (Hons)	142
<b>Mechanical Engineering</b> BEng/Meng (Hons)	168
<b>Mechatronics</b> BEng/MEng (Hons)	169
<b>Media and Communication</b> BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	155
<b>Media and Communication</b> BA (Hons)	
(Single Honours/With Languages)	154
<b>Media Foundation</b>	156
<b>Media Production</b> BSc (Hons)	157
<b>Medical Science</b> BMedSci (Hons)	55
<b>Music Technology</b> BSc (Hons)	220
<b>Music, Technology and Performance</b> BA (Hons)	221

## N

<b>Nutrition</b> BSc (Hons)	56
<b>Nursing with Registration (Adult Nursing)</b>	
BSc (Hons)	227

# A-Z INDEX OF COURSES

<b>P</b>			<b>S</b>		
<hr/>			<hr/>		
<b>Performing Arts</b>	BA (Hons)	235	<b>Software Engineering</b>	BSc (Hons)	143
<b>Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science</b>	BSc (Hons)	242	<b>Speech and Language Therapy</b>	BSc (Hons)	57
<b>Pharmacy</b>	MPharm with Honours	243	<b>T</b>		
<b>Photography and Video</b>	BA (Hons)	95	<hr/>		
<b>Politics</b>	BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	202	<b>Textile Design</b>	BA (Hons)	183
<b>Product and Furniture Design</b>	BA (Hons)	96	<b>V</b>		
<b>Product Design</b>	BA (Hons)	97	<hr/>		
<b>Product Design</b>	BSc (Hons)	99	<b>Visual Effects (VFX)</b>	BSc (Hons)	159
<b>Psychology</b>	BSc (Hons)	69	<b>Y</b>		
<b>Psychology with Criminology</b>	BSc (Hons)	70	<hr/>		
<b>Psychology with Education Studies</b>	BSc (Hons)	71	<b>Youth Work and Community Development</b>	BA (Hons)	75
<b>Psychology with Health and Wellbeing in Society</b>	BSc (Hons)	73			
<b>Public Administration and Management</b>	BA (Hons)	203			



# COURSE INDEX

## CLUSTERED BY

## SUBJECT

### Allied Health Sciences

Biomedical Science BSc (Hons)	52
Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons)	53
Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons)	54
Medical Science BMedSci (Hons)	55
Nutrition BSc (Hons)	56
Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Hons)	57

### Applied Social Sciences

Criminal Investigation with Policing Studies BA (Hons)	62
Criminology BA (Hons)	63
Criminology with Psychology BA (Hons)	64
Education Studies BA (Hons)	65
Education Studies with Languages BA (Hons)	66
Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)	67
Psychology BSc (Hons)	69
Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons)	70
Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons)	71
Psychology with Health and Wellbeing in Society BSc (Hons)	73
Youth Work and Community Development BA (Hons)	75

### Art, Design and Architecture

Animation BA (Hons)	81
Architecture BA (Hons)	82
Architectural Technology BSc (Hons)	83
Art and Design (Foundation Studies)	
BTEC Level 3 Diploma	
Design Crafts BA (Hons)	
Fine Art BA (Hons)	
Game Art BA (Hons)	
Graphic Design BA (Hons)	
Graphic Design (Illustration) BA (Hons)	
Graphic Design (Interactive) BA (Hons)	
Interior Design BA (Hons)	
Photography and Video BA (Hons)	
Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons)	
Product Design BA (Hons)	
Product Design BSc (Hons)	

### Business and Management

Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons)	104
Accounting and Economics BA (Hons)	105
Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)	106
Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons)	107
Business and Management BA (Hons)	109
Business and Marketing BA (Hons)	110
Business Entrepreneurship and Innovation BA (Hons)	111
Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)	112
Business Management and Finance BA (Hons)	113
Business Management and Human Resource Management BA (Hons)	114
Economics BA (Hons)	115
Economics BSc (Hons)	116
Economics and International Relations BA (Hons)	117
Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)	118
Economics and Politics BA (Hons)	119
Global Finance BSc (Hons)	120
Global Leadership and Management BSc (Hons)	121
Human Resource Management BA (Hons)	122
International Business BA (Hons)	123
International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)	124
Marketing BA (Hons)	125

### Computer Sciences and Mathematics

Business Information Systems BSc (Hons)	130
Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons)	131
Computer Science BSc (Hons)	132
Cyber Security BSc (Hons)	133
Computing BSc (Hons)	134
Computing for Business BSc (Hons)	135
Digital Forensics BSc (Hons)	137
Foundation Year in Computing	139
Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons)	140
Intelligent Systems BSc/MComp (Hons)	141
Mathematics BSc (Hons)	142
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)	143



## Creative Technologies and Media

Broadcast Journalism BA (Hons)	148
Communication Arts BA (Hons)	149
Film Studies BA (Hons) Single Honours/ With Languages	150
Film Studies BA (Hons) Joint Honours	151
Journalism BA (Hons) NCTJ Accredited	152
Journalism BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	153
Media and Communication BA (Hons) (Single Honours/With Languages)	154
Media and Communication BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	155
Media Foundation	156
Media Production BSc (Hons)	157
Visual Effects (VFX) BSc (Hons)	159

## Engineering

Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng/ MEng (Hons)	165
Energy Engineering BEng (Hons)	166
Engineering Year Zero	167
Mechanical Engineering BEng/Meng (Hons)	168
Mechatronics BEng/MEng (Hons)	169

## Fashion and Textiles course

Contour Fashion BA (Hons)	174
Contour Fashion (Communication) BA (Hons)	175
Fashion Buying with Design BA (Hons)/ Fashion Buying with Garment Technology BA (Hons)	176
Fashion Buying with Marketing BA (Hons)/ Fashion Buying with Merchandising BA (Hons)	177
Fashion Communication and Styling BA (Hons)	178
Fashion Design BA (Hons)	179
Fashion Textile Design BA (Hons)	180
Footwear Design BA (Hons)	182
Textile Design BA (Hons)	183

## Humanities

Creative Writing BA (Hons)	188
English BA (Hons) (Single Honours/ Joint Honours/With Languages)	189
English Language BA (Hons) (Single Honours/ Joint Honours/With Languages)	190
English Language with TESOL BA (Hons)	191
History BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours/ With Languages)	193

## International Relations and Politics

Business and Globalisation BA (Hons)	198
International Relations BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	199
International Relations and Politics BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	201
Politics BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	202
Public Administration and Management BA (Hons)	203

## Law

Business Law LLB (Hons)	208
Business Management and Law BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	209
Law LLB (Hons)	210
Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons)	211
Law and Economics BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	212
Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons)	213

## Music

Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons)	218
Creative Music Technology BA (Hons)	219
Music Technology BSc (Hons)	220
Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons)	221

## Nursing

Nursing with Registration (Adult Nursing) BSc (Hons)	227
--	-----

## Performance and Arts Management

Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	232
Dance BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	233
Drama BA (Hons) (Single Honours/Joint Honours)	234
Performing Arts BA (Hons)	235

## The Leicester School of Pharmacy

Forensic Science BSc (Hons)	241
Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)	242
Pharmacy MPharm with Honours	243

# LEGAL INFORMATION

## Right of revision

The contents of this prospectus are correct at the time of going to press. However, because of the sometimes lengthy period of time between printing this prospectus and applications being made and processed by us, please check our website before making an application in case there are any changes to the course you are interested in or to other facilities and services described here.

Where there is a difference between the content of this prospectus and our website, the contents of the website take precedence and represent the basis of which we intend to deliver our services to you.

 [dmu.ac.uk/ugcourses](http://dmu.ac.uk/ugcourses)

## Please note

At the time of going to print 2019 fees and scholarships are still to be confirmed. Please check [dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees](http://dmu.ac.uk/internationalfees) for the latest information.

Any courses listed as 'Subject to validation' are subject to formal approval processes. There is no guarantee that these courses will be ready for the 2019 academic sessions. For the most up-to-date information, see our website.

 [dmu.ac.uk](http://dmu.ac.uk)



DMU is proud to be a Fairtrade University  
Choose products with the FAIRTRADE Mark  
[fairtrade.org.uk](http://fairtrade.org.uk)

Printed on an ISO14001 certified printer using  
vegetable based inks.



Cover printed on:  
350gsm Silk FSC® certified.

Text pages printed on:  
100gsm Silk FSC® certified.

Manufactured to ISO 14001 and EMAS  
(Eco-Management & Audit Scheme) international standards,  
minimising negative impacts on the environment

Please recycle after use.

## Alternative formats

Where possible DMU publications or specific sections  
can be supplied in alternative media.

For further information on how we can help, please call:

**+44 (0)116 2 50 60 70** (from non-UK countries), or email  
[international@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:international@dmu.ac.uk)

# APPLY NOW

**Download an application form**  
**[dmu.ac.uk/international/apply](https://dmu.ac.uk/international/apply)**



[dmu.ac.uk/intfacebook](https://dmu.ac.uk/intfacebook)



[dmu.ac.uk/inttwitter](https://dmu.ac.uk/inttwitter)



[dmu.ac.uk/intinstagram](https://dmu.ac.uk/intinstagram)



[dmu.ac.uk/youku](https://dmu.ac.uk/youku)



[dmu.ac.uk/wechat](https://dmu.ac.uk/wechat)



[dmu.ac.uk/weibo](https://dmu.ac.uk/weibo)

**De Montfort University  
The Gateway  
Leicester LE1 9BH  
UK**

**T: +44 (0)116 2 50 60 70**

**E: [international@dmu.ac.uk](mailto:international@dmu.ac.uk)**

**W: [dmu.ac.uk/international](https://dmu.ac.uk/international)**

**W: [dmuchina.cn](http://dmuchina.cn)**